

# STATE OF DELAWARE

This Copy is for information only.  
You must request a CD from  
DeIDOT in order to bid.



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### BID PROPOSAL

for

### CONTRACT T201407105.01

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. EBRN-N006(14)

BR 1-680 ON SR 141 BASIN ROAD OVER US 13

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

ADVERTISEMENT DATE: January 24, 2017

COMPLETION TIME: 103 Calendar Days

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION  
DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
AUGUST 2001

Bids will be received in the Bidder's Room at the Delaware Department of Transportation's Administration Building, 800 Bay Road, Dover, Delaware until 2:00 P.M. local time February 21, 2017

**Contract No.T201407105.01  
Federal Aid Project No. EBRN-N006(14)**

**BR 1-680 ON SR 141 BASIN ROAD OVER US 13  
NEW CASTLE COUNTY**

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

LOCATION

These improvements are located in New Castle County more specifically shown on the Location Map(s) of the enclosed Plans.

DESCRIPTION

The improvements consist of furnishing all labor and materials for this contract. This project involves the replacement of the existing concrete deck with a pre-cast concrete deck. The sidewalk on the SB side will be removed to allow the sidewalk on the NB side to be widened. Existing vertical clearance will be increased a few inches by jacking the bridge up. The project will be done under a full road closure with detours for vehicles and pedestrians and other incidental construction in accordance with the location, notes and details shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

COMPLETION TIME

All work on this contract must be complete within 103 Calendar Days. The Contract Time includes an allowance for 10 Weather Days. Five of these weather days are specifically for the 45-day incentive/disincentive duration for Phase 1 - Stage B and can only be used during that period. The remaining five weather days are for all other work durations excluding Phase 1- Stage B and can only be used during those periods. It is the Department's intent to issue a Notice to Proceed such that work starts on or about June 10, 2017.

PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES:

1. BIDDERS MUST BE REGISTERED with DelDOT and request a cd of the official plans and specifications in order to submit a bid. Contact DelDOT at [dot-ask@state.de.us](mailto:dot-ask@state.de.us), or (302) 760-2031. Bids will be received in the Bidder's Room at the Delaware Department of Transportation's Administration Building, 800 Bay Road, Dover, Delaware until 2:00 P.M. local time February 21, 2017 unless changed via addendum.
2. QUESTIONS regarding this project are to be e-mailed to [dot-ask@state.de.us](mailto:dot-ask@state.de.us) no less than six business days prior to the bid opening date in order to receive a response. Please include T201407105.01 in the subject line. Responses to inquiries are posted on-line at <http://www.bids.delaware.gov>.
3. THE BID PROPOSAL incorporates a cd containing **Expedite, version 5.9a** and its installation file. Bidders are to use the cd provided to enter their bid amounts into the Expedite file. The Expedite bid file must be printed and submitted in paper form along with the cd and other required documents prior to the Bid due date and time.
4. SURETY BOND - Each proposal must be accompanied by a deposit of either surety bond or security for a sum equal to at least 10% of the bid.
5. DRUG TESTING - Regulation 4104; The state Office of Management and Budget has developed regulations that require Contractors and Subcontractors to implement a program of mandatory drug testing for Employees who work on Large Public Works Contracts funded all or in part with public funds pursuant to 29 Del.C. §6908(a)(6). Refer to the full requirements by following the below link: <http://regulations.delaware.gov/register/september2015/final/19%20DE%20Reg%20207%2009-01-15.htm>  
Please note a few of the requirements listed below;
  - \* At bid submission - submit with the bid a signed affidavit certifying that the Contractor has in place or will implement during the entire term of the contract a Mandatory Drug Testing Program for their Employees that complies with this regulation;
  - \* Upon DBE participation submission - submit a separate signed affidavit from each DBE Subcontractor certifying they have in place or will implement during the entire term of the contract a Mandatory Drug Testing Program for their Employees that complies with this regulation;
  - \* Two business days prior to contract execution - The awarded Contractor shall provide to DelDOT copies of the Employee Drug Testing Program for the Contractor and each participating DBE firm;

- \* Subcontractors - Contractors that employ Subcontractors on the job site may do so only after submitting a copy of the Subcontractor's Employee Drug Testing Program along with the standard required subcontractor information. A Subcontractor shall not commence work until **DelDOT** has approved the subcontractor in writing;
  - \* Testing Report Forms shall be submitted to DelDOT monthly (forms will be provided).
  - \* Penalties for non-compliance are specified in the regulation.
6. SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS to the August 2001 Standard Specifications were issued November 24, 2014 and apply to this project. They can be [viewed here](#). The *Specifications Note* document is for the use by the bidders to reference the new numbers to the past numbers used for bidding purposes on previous Department contracts.
  7. **DBE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS under 49CFR §26.53(b)(3)(i)(B) change effective January 1, 2017. Submission of DBE participation information is now required from the lowest apparent bidder no later than five (5) calendar days after bid opening (formerly 7 days).**
  8. No RETAINAGE will be withheld on this contract.
  9. EXTERNAL COMPLAINT PROCEDURE can be viewed on DelDOT's Website at: <http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/>, or you may request a copy by calling (302) 760-2555.
  10. BREAKOUT SHEETS MUST be submitted either with your bid documents; or within seven (7) calendar days following the bid due date by the lowest apparent bidder. Refer to instructions adjacent to the Breakout Sheets in this document.
  11. Plan Sheet 82 (CS-01) of 127 of the contract drawings and notes provides a sequence of construction to be followed for this contract.
  12. The Contractor or Subcontractor performing the cleaning and painting operation, must be certified by the Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC) and the Painting Contractor Certification Program (PCCP). Such certifications shall be for the duration of the project.
  13. **Incentive/Disincentive:**

As detailed in the Plans, all Phase 1 - Stage B Work on BR 1-680 must be completed in 45 Calendar Days. The Contractor will be paid at the rate of \$32,000.00 per Calendar Day, as an incentive, for each full Calendar Day the Phase 1 - Stage B work is complete prior to the 45th calendar day. The maximum incentive payment will be for no more than 6 full Calendar Days for early completion of the work. No payment will be made for partial Calendar Days.

Should the Contractor fail to be complete with Phase 1 - Stage B work within the 45 Calendar Days allotted, the Department will deduct from payments due the Contractor a "Road User Delay Cost" of \$32,000.00 per Calendar Day, starting on the 46th Calendar Day and, until such time as the Phase 1 - Stage B work is complete, through the 51st Calendar Day. Should the Contractor fail to complete the Phase 1 - Stage B work by the 51st Calendar Day, Liquidated Damages will be assessed starting on the 52nd calendar day. Liquidated Damages charged for the failure to complete Stage 1B Work by the 51st Calendar day will be assessed at the rate of \$1060.00 per Calendar Day. This rate was calculated based on the value of work to be completed during Phase 1 of the contract, approximately \$9,000,000.00.

Phase 1 - Begin Stage A upon the completion of the Colonial School District school year. Work may begin on Saturday, June 10, 2017 at the earliest, and Saturday, June 17, 2017 at the latest.

Phase 1 - Begin Stage B on or before Saturday, June 24, 2017. If Work is not started on or before this date, then begin Phase 1 - Stage B on Thursday, July 6, 2017.

As used herein:

- (a) "Phase 1 - Stage B work is complete" shall mean that:
  - (1) all Maintenance of Traffic devices required for Phase 1 work are removed and the inside lanes of SR 141 are functional in both the northbound and southbound directions; and
  - (2) all Phase 1 work shown on the Plans shall be completed in its entirety including but not limited to, removal of 2 cantilever signs and foundations, removal of existing bridge deck, shear connectors, deck joints, bearings and approach slabs, jacking of bridge superstructure to new profile elevation, installation of 2 new cantilever sign structures, installation of new bearings, precast concrete deck panels and moment slabs (including UHPC joints), bridge scuppers and downspouts, diamond grinding of new bridge deck, and installation of new drainage, curb, guardrail, pavement and signing and striping.

**14. Road User Delay Cost’s for Failure to Re-open Ramps:**

Should the Contractor fail to fully open to traffic Ramp A-2, B-2, C-2 or D by 5 A.M. on Monday for weekend ramp closures or by 5 A.M. the next day for night time ramp closures, the Department will assess the Contractor a Road User Delay Cost as follows:

RAMP	5 AM - 6 AM	6 AM - 7 AM	7 AM - 8 AM	8 AM - 9 AM	9 AM - 10 AM	10 AM - 11 AM	MAX/DAY
Ramp A-2	\$0.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 5,800.00
Ramp B-2	\$0.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,600.00
Ramp C-2	\$0.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,000.00
Ramp D	\$0.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,400.00

Official time will be kept by the Engineer or his/her representative.

**15. Road User Delay Cost’s for Failure to Re-open US 13:**

Should the Contractor fail to fully open to traffic the northbound lanes of US 13 by 5 A.M. after an allowed overnight closure, the Department shall assess the Contractor a Road User Delay Cost as follows:

Lane Open Delay	1 Lane Closure	2 Lane Closure
1-60 Minutes	0	0
61-120 Minutes	0	\$3,000.00
121-180 Minutes	0	\$5,000.00
181-240 Minutes	0	\$7,000.00
Max/Day	0	\$15,000.00

Official time will be kept by the Engineer or his/her representative.

**16. Updates and Other General Conditions:**

1. Project changes that are ordered by DeIDOT, such as plan revisions, change order additions, and delays, that cause the Project Completion Date to shift to a later time will allow for the establishment of a revised Project Completion Date. In that event, the incentive bonus or deduction would be applied for a period of 6 calendar days before or after the newly established revised Phase 1 – Stage B Completion Date. Circumstances that shall not cause the Phase 1 – Stage B Completion Date to change include, but are not limited to, subcontractor non-performance, inability to meet scheduled activity durations, lack of manpower and/or equipment, and late material deliveries.
2. The “Road User Delay Costs” specified in paragraph A, above do not alter or replace the Liquidated Damages as specified in Standard Specification Subsection 108.08 “Failure to Complete on Time”. Once the Contract Completion Date has been reached, Liquidated Damages will be assessed on the Contract as a whole.
3. The completeness of the work will be determined solely by the Engineer.

Contract No.T201407105.01  
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE

<b>English Code</b>	<b>English Description</b>	<b>Multiply By</b>	<b>Metric Code</b>	<b>Metric Description</b>	<b>Suggested CEC Metric Code</b>
ACRE	Acre	0.4047	ha	Hectare	HECTARE
BAG	Bag	N/A	Bag	Bag	BAG
C.F.	Cubic Foot	0.02832	m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic Meter	M3
C.Y.	Cubic Yard	0.7646	m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic Meter	M3
EA-DY	Each Day	N/A	EA-DY	Each Day	EA-DY
EA-MO	Each Month	N/A	EA-MO	Each Month	EA-MO
EA/NT	Each Night	N/A	EA-NT	Each Night	EA/NT
EACH	Each	N/A	EA	Each	EACH
GAL	Gallon	3.785	L	Liter	L
HOUR	Hour	N/A	h	Hour	HOUR
INCH	Inch	25.4	mm	Millimeter	MM
L.F.	Linear Foot	0.3048	m	Linear Meter	L.M.
L.S.	Lump Sum	N/A	L.S.	Lump Sum	L.S.
LA-MI	Lane Mile	1.609	LA-km	Lane-Kilometer	LA-KM
LB	Pound	0.4536	kg	Kilogram	KG
MFBM	Thousand Feet of Board Measure	2.3597	m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic Meter	M3
MGAL	Thousand Gallons	3.785	kL	Kiloliter	KL
MILE	Mile	1.609	km	Kilometer	KM
S.F.	Square Foot	0.0929	m <sup>2</sup>	Square Meter	M2
S.Y.	Square Yard	0.8361	m <sup>2</sup>	Square Meter	M2
SY-IN	Square Yard-Inch	0.8495	m <sup>2</sup> -25 mm	Square Meter-25 Millimeter	M2-25 MM
TON	Ton	.9072	t	Metric Ton (1000kg)	TON
N.A.*	Kip	4.448	kN	Kilonewton	N.A.*
N.A.*	Thousand Pounds per Square Inch	6.895	MPa	Megapascal	N.A.*

\*Not used for units of measurement for payment.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>GENERAL DESCRIPTION</b> .....	<u><a href="#">i</a></u>
LOCATION.....	<u><a href="#">i</a></u>
DESCRIPTION.....	<u><a href="#">i</a></u>
COMPLETION TIME.....	<u><a href="#">i</a></u>
PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES.....	<u><a href="#">i</a></u>
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE.....	<u><a href="#">iv</a></u>
<b>GENERAL NOTICES</b> .....	<u><a href="#">1</a></u>
SPECIFICATIONS.....	<u><a href="#">1</a></u>
CLARIFICATIONS.....	<u><a href="#">1</a></u>
ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION.....	<u><a href="#">1</a></u>
QUANTITIES.....	<u><a href="#">1</a></u>
EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS.....	<u><a href="#">1</a></u>
TAX CLEARANCE.....	<u><a href="#">2</a></u>
LICENSE.....	<u><a href="#">2</a></u>
DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS.....	<u><a href="#">2</a></u>
CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS.....	<u><a href="#">3</a></u>
FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS.....	<u><a href="#">3</a></u>
CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:.....	<u><a href="#">3</a></u>
TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES.....	<u><a href="#">4</a></u>
NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION.....	<u><a href="#">5</a></u>
STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.....	<u><a href="#">6</a></u>
TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.....	<u><a href="#">9</a></u>
INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT.....	<u><a href="#">10</a></u>
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION.....	<u><a href="#">10</a></u>
CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS.....	<u><a href="#">12</a></u>
GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT.....	<u><a href="#">13</a></u>
<b>REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS</b> ....	<u><a href="#">15</a></u>
I. GENERAL.....	<u><a href="#">15</a></u>
II. NONDISCRIMINATION.....	<u><a href="#">15</a></u>
III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES.....	<u><a href="#">19</a></u>
IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS.....	<u><a href="#">19</a></u>
V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.....	<u><a href="#">24</a></u>
VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT.....	<u><a href="#">24</a></u>
VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION.....	<u><a href="#">25</a></u>
VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS.....	<u><a href="#">26</a></u>
IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR & WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT.....	<u><a href="#">26</a></u>
X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY.....	<u><a href="#">27</a></u>
XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.....	<u><a href="#">29</a></u>
CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (NEW).....	<u><a href="#">30</a></u>
BUY AMERICA (NEW).....	<u><a href="#">31</a></u>
APPENDICES TO THE TITLE VI ASSURANCE.....	<u><a href="#">32</a></u>
<b>PREVAILING WAGES</b> .....	<u><a href="#">34</a></u>
PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.....	<u><a href="#">34</a></u>
APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS.....	<u><a href="#">38</a></u>
ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130.....	<u><a href="#">38</a></u>
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS</b> .....	<u><a href="#">40</a></u>
<b>SPECIAL PROVISIONS</b> .....	<u><a href="#">41</a></u>
CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS.....	<u><a href="#">42</a></u>
401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT.....	<u><a href="#">43</a></u>
202560 - CONTAMINATED MATERIAL.....	<u><a href="#">44</a></u>
211509 - REMOVAL OF SIGN STRUCTURES.....	<u><a href="#">46</a></u>
211550 - DEMOLITION OF EXISTING BRIDGE.....	<u><a href="#">47</a></u>
302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE.....	<u><a href="#">49</a></u>
401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE....	<u><a href="#">52</a></u>

401752 – SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT. ....	<u>65</u>
401822 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING. ....	<u>66</u>
401824 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE. ....	<u>66</u>
401825 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE. ....	<u>66</u>
401827 -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE). ....	<u>66</u>
401833 -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE). ....	<u>66</u>
501502 - DIAMOND GRINDING P.C.C. PAVEMENT. ....	<u>77</u>
501528 - CORRECTING EXCESSIVE DEVIATIONS IN P.C.C. PAVEMENT. ....	<u>77</u>
601502 - TEMPORARY PROTECTIVE SHIELD. ....	<u>79</u>
602520 - EPOXY PROTECTIVE COATING FOR CONCRETE. ....	<u>81</u>
602568 - PRECAST DECK PANELS. ....	<u>84</u>
602572 - REPAIRING EXISTING P.C.C. STRUCTURES. ....	<u>89</u>
602579 - DRILLING HOLES AND INSTALLING DOWELS. ....	<u>90</u>
602586 - REHABILITATION OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE. ....	<u>91</u>
602603 - HIGH EARLY STRENGTH CONCRETE. ....	<u>93</u>
602611 - REPAIR OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES BY EPOXY INJECTION. ....	<u>94</u>
602646 - SILICONE ACRYLIC CONCRETE SEALER. ....	<u>95</u>
602780 - PRECAST MOMENT SLABS. ....	<u>97</u>
605500 - CANTILEVER SIGN SUPPORTS AND FOUNDATION. ....	<u>100</u>
605511 - PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM 3".....	<u>107</u>
605533 - CLEANING EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES, HAZARDOUS BASE (L.S.).....	<u>109</u>
605581 - ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS. ....	<u>136</u>
605607 - JACKING BRIDGE.....	<u>137</u>
605639 - TFE- STAINLESS STEEL STRUCTURAL BEARINGS.....	<u>139</u>
605763 - BRIDGE SCUPPER DOWNSPOUTS .....	<u>140</u>
618516 - ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE CONCRETE.....	<u>141</u>
710506 - ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE.....	<u>146</u>
718510 - TRENCH DRAIN, 6 WIDE.....	<u>147</u>
720517 - IMPACT ATTENUATOR, TYPE I.....	<u>148</u>
720585 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1 - 31. ....	<u>149</u>
727507 - BRIDGE SAFETY FENCE. ....	<u>151</u>
744544 – ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL. ....	<u>152</u>
746509 - RELOCATING LIGHT POLE.....	<u>153</u>
748548 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5".....	<u>154</u>
748549 -PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 10".....	<u>154</u>
748530 - REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING.....	<u>164</u>
748643 - RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, WHITE/RED.....	<u>165</u>
749500 – SIGN PANEL. ....	<u>167</u>
749687 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON SINGLE SIGN POST....	<u>171</u>
749690 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON MULTIPLE SIGN POSTS.....	<u>172</u>
763501 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING.....	<u>173</u>
<b>UTILITY STATEMENT.....</b>	<u><b>180</b></u>
<b>RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATE.....</b>	<u><b>193</b></u>
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT.....</b>	<u><b>194</b></u>
<b>RAILROAD STATEMENT.....</b>	<u><b>196</b></u>
<b>BID PROPOSAL FORMS.....</b>	<u><b>197</b></u>
BREAKOUT SHEET.....	<u>209</u>

<b>DRUG TESTING AFFIDAVIT.</b> .....	<a href="#"><u>213</u></a>
<b>CERTIFICATION.</b> .....	<a href="#"><u>214</u></a>
<b>BID BOND.</b> .....	<a href="#"><u>216</u></a>

**GENERAL NOTICES**

SPECIFICATIONS:

The specifications entitled "Delaware Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, August, 2001", hereinafter referred to as the Standard Specifications; Supplemental Standard Specifications; the Special Provisions; notes on the Plans; this Bid Proposal; and any addenda thereto, shall govern the work to be performed under this contract.

CLARIFICATIONS:

Under any Section or Item included in the Contract, the Contractor shall be aware that when requirements, responsibilities, and furnishing of materials are outlined in the details and notes on the Plans and in the paragraphs preceding the "Basis of Payment" paragraph in the Standard Specifications or Special Provisions, no interpretation shall be made that such stipulations are excluded because reiteration is not made in the "Basis of Payment" paragraph.

ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION:

The Department requires as a condition precedent to acceptance of bids a sworn statement executed by, or on behalf of, the person, firm, association, or corporation to whom such contract is to be awarded, certifying that such person, firm, association, or corporation has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with such contract. The form for this sworn statement is included in the proposal and must be properly executed in order to have the bid considered.

QUANTITIES:

The quantities shown are for comparison of bids only. The Department may increase or decrease any quantity or quantities without penalty or change in the bid price.

EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6962, Paragraph (d), Subsection (7) states;

- a. As a condition of the awarding of any contract for public works financed in whole or in part by State appropriation, such contracts shall include the following provisions:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. The contractor will take positive steps to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided by the contracting agency setting forth this nondiscrimination clause.
2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin.
3. The contractor will ensure employees receive equal pay for equal work, without regard to sex. Employee pay differential is acceptable if pursuant to a seniority system, a merit system, a system which measures earnings by quantity or quality of production, or if the differential is based on any other factor other than sex.

TAX CLEARANCE:

As payments to each vendor or contractor aggregate \$2,000, the Division of Accounting will report such vendor or contractor to the Division of Revenue, who will then check the vendor or contractor's compliance with tax requirements and take such further action as may be necessary to insure compliance.

LICENSE:

A person desiring to engage in business in this State as a contractor shall obtain a license upon making application to the Division of Revenue. Proof of said license compliance to be made prior to, or in conjunction with, the execution of a contract to which he has been named.

SUBCONTRACTOR LICENSE: 29 DEL. C. §6967:

(c) Any contractor that enters a public works contract must provide to the agency to which it is contracting, within 30 days of entering such public works contract, copies of all occupational and business licenses of subcontractors and/or independent contractors that will perform work for such public works contract. However, if a subcontractor or independent contractor is hired or contracted more than 20 days after the contractor entered the public works contract the occupational or business license of such subcontractor or independent contractor shall be provided to the agency within 10 days of being contracted or hired.

DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS,

SUSPENSIONS OF WORK and SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK:

Differing site conditions: During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before they are disturbed and before the affected work is performed.

Upon written notification, the engineer will investigate the conditions, and if he/she determines that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the contractor will be allowed unless the contractor has provided the required written notice.

No contract adjustment will be allowed under their clause for any effects caused on unchanged work.

Suspensions of work ordered by the engineer: If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the contractor shall submit to the engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment.

Upon receipt, the engineer will evaluate the contractor's request. If the engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed.

No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

Significant changes in the character of work: The engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.

If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether or not changed by any such different quantities or alterations, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.

The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:

- (A) When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction or
- (B) When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6904, Paragraph (a):

"If any provision of this subchapter conflicts or is inconsistent with any statute, rule or regulation of the federal government applicable to a project or activity, the cost of which is to be paid or reimbursed in whole or in part by the federal government, and due to such conflict or inconsistency the availability of federal funds may be jeopardized, such provision shall not apply to such project or activity."

FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

Federal Regulation 23 CFR § 635.117(b) Labor and employment, states:

"No procedures or requirement shall be imposed by any State which will operate to discriminate against the employment of labor from any other State, possession or territory of the United States, in the construction of a Federal-aid project."

CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:

- (a) Materials produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor may only be incorporated in a Federal-aid highway construction project if such materials have been:
  - (1) Produced by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or
  - (2) Produced in a qualified prison facility and the cumulative annual production amount of such materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction does not exceed the amount of such materials produced in such facility for use in Federal-aid highway construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.
- (b) Qualified prison facility means any prison facility in which convicts, during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987, produced materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects.

TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES:

The U. S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the below toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES  
CALL 1-800-424-9071

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION  
TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY  
(EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for Minority Participation In  
Each Trade

12.3% (New Castle County)  
14.5% (Kent & Sussex Counties)

Goals for Female Participation In  
Each Trade

6.9% (Entire State)

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.
4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is New Castle County.

REV. 11-3-80

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY  
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:
  - a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
  - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
  - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
  - d. "Minority" includes:
    - i. Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
    - ii. Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
    - iii. Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
    - iv. American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Program Office or from the Federal procurement contracting offices. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.
5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
- a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
  - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
  - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
  - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
  - e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
  - f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
  - g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
  - h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
  - i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
  - j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
  - k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
  - m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
  - n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
  - o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontractors from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
  - p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participating, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
  9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is under utilized).
  10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
  11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
  12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Order of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
  13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
  14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate

of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

\* \* \* \* \*

#### TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities", (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a). As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainees to be trained under the special provision will be 0. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classification on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Department of Highways and Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment

obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that the training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some off-site training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other sources does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for off-site training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training; provides the instruction of the trainee; or pays the trainee's wages during the off-site training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainees as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid a least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeymen's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees is an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In fact case, the appropriate rates approved by the Department of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provisions.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training.

The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT & TRANSPORTATION EQUITY ACT

Recipients of Federal-aid highway funds authorized under Titles I (other than Part B) and V of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA), or Titles I, III, and V of the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) are required to comply with the regulations of 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 26 - Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.

#### DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) requires that the Delaware Department of Transportation continue the established Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program for participation in U.S. DOT programs and that the program follow the final rules as stated in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Department's approved DBE Program plan.

The following definitions apply to this subpart:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise or DBE means a for-profit small business concern (1) that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and, (2) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

DOT-assisted contract means any contract between a recipient and a contractor (at any tier) funded in whole or in part with DOT financial assistance, including letters of credit or loan guarantees, except a contract solely for the purchase of land.

Good Faith Efforts means efforts to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement.

Joint Venture means an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

Race-conscious measure or program is one that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women-owned DBEs.

Race-neutral measure or program is one that is, or can be, used to assist all small businesses. For the purposes of this part, race-neutral includes gender neutrality.

Small Business concern means, with respect to firms seeking to participate as DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts, a small business concern as defined pursuant to section 3 of the Small Business Act and Small Business Administration regulations implementing it (13 CFR part 121) that also does not exceed the cap on average annual gross receipts specified in 49 CFR §26.65(b).

Socially and economically disadvantaged individuals means any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is - (1) any individual who a recipient finds to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis; (2) any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:

- (i) Black Americans which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
- (ii) Hispanic Americans which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
- (iii) Native Americans which includes persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aluets, or Native Hawaiians;
- (iv) Asian-Pacific Americans which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Juvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
- (v) Subcontinent Asian Americans which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;
- (vi) Women;
- (vii) Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the SBA, at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

DelDOT will establish specific goals for each particular DOT-assisted project which will be expressed as a percentage of the total dollar amount of contract bid. The specific contract goals for this contract are:

### **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise 12 % Percent**

DelDOT continues to reserve the right to approve DBE subcontractors and all substitutions of DBE subcontractors prior to award and during the time of the contract.

Bidders are required to submit with their bids the completed DBE Program Assurance portion of the Certification document which will state the bidders intent of meeting the goals established for this contract; or in the instance where a contractor cannot meet the assigned DBE Goals for this contract, he/she shall at the time of bid submit documentation required to verify that he/she has made a Good Faith Effort to meet the DBE Goals. Guidance for submitting a Good Faith Effort is identified in the next section and in the DBE

Program Plan. Further, the apparent low bidder must submit to DelDOT within five (5) calendar days after the bid opening, executed originals of each and every DBE subcontract to satisfy contract goals consistent with the DBE Program Assurance submitted as part of the bid package.

No contract work shall be performed by a DBE subcontractor until the executed DBE subcontract is approved in writing by DelDOT and the Department has issued the required Notice to Proceed. Any DBE subcontract relating to work to be performed pursuant to this contract, which is submitted to DelDOT for approval, must contain all DBE subcontractor information, the requirements contained in this contract, and must be fully executed by the contractor and DBE subcontractor.

Each contract between the prime contractor and each DBE subcontractor shall at the minimum include the following:

1. All pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
2. Description of the work to be performed by the DBE subcontractor.
3. The dollar value of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor and the bid price of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS

A bid may be held to be non-responsive and not considered if the required DBE information is not provided. In addition, the bidder may lose its bidding capability on Department projects and such other sanctions as the Department may impose. It is critical that the bidder understands:

1. In the event that the bidder cannot meet the DBE goal as set forth in this specification, he/she shall at the time of bid submit to the Department that percentage of the DBE Goal that will be met, if any, on the written and notarized assurance made a part of this contract. The contractor shall also at the time of bid submit all documentation that the contractor wishes to have the Department consider in determining that the contractor made a Good Faith Effort to meet contract DBE Goals. The Department will not accept Good Faith Effort documentation other than on the scheduled date and time of the bid opening. However, the Department may ask for clarification of information submitted should the need arise.
2. A bid which does not contain either a completely executed DBE Program Assurance and/or Good Faith Effort documentation, where appropriate, shall be declared non-responsive and shall not be considered by the Department.
3. Failure of the apparent low bidder to present originals of all DBE subcontracts to substantiate the volume of work to be performed by DBE's as indicated in the bid within five (5) calendar days after the bid opening shall create a rebuttable presumption that the bid is not responsive.
4. Bidders are advised that failure to meet DBE Goals during the term of the contract may subject them to Department sanctions as identified in the DBE Program Plan.
5. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract clauses:

**Prompt Payment:** The prime contractor/consultant receiving payments shall, within 30 days of receipt of any payment, file a statement with the Department on a form to be determined by the Department that all subcontractors furnishing labor or material have been paid the full sum due them at the stage of the contract, except any funds withheld under the terms of the contract as required by Chapter 8, Title 17 of the Delaware Code, annotated and as amended. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

**Retainage:** The prime contractor agrees to return retainage to each subcontractor within 15 calendar days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause covers both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors. As guidance, once a subcontractor has satisfactorily completed the physical work, and has given to the prime contractor a certified statement that all laborers, lower tier contractors, and materialmen who have furnished labor and materials to the subcontractor have been paid all monies due them, the prime contractor shall return retainage to the subcontractor within 15 calendar days.

6. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract assurance and will include this same language in each subcontractor contract:

"The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such remedy as the recipient deems appropriate." 49 CFR Section 26.13

7. In addition to this specification, bidders must comply with all provisions of the rules and regulations adopted by the U.S. Department of Transportation for DBE participation in U.S. DOT and DelDOT Programs (49 CFR Part 26) and the Delaware Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Plan; each of which is hereby incorporated and made part of this specification. Bidders are also reminded that they must be responsible and responsive bidders in all other aspects aside from the DBE Program in order to be awarded the contract.
8. In accordance with 49 CFR 26.53(f)(1), DelDOT requires that a prime contractor not terminate a DBE subcontractor without prior written consent from the DelDOT Civil Rights Office. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which a prime contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT

When the DBE Goals established for a contract by DelDOT are not met, the contractor shall demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract goals. The contractor shall demonstrate that the efforts made were those that a contractor actively and aggressively seeking to meet the goals established by DelDOT would make, given all relevant circumstances. Evidence of this good faith effort will be submitted with the bid at the time of the bid opening.

The contractor is expected to demonstrate good faith efforts by actively and aggressively seeking out DBE participation in the project to the maximum extent, given all relevant circumstances. Following are the kinds of efforts that may be taken but are not deemed to be exclusive or exhaustive and DelDOT will consider other factors and types of efforts that may be relevant:

1. Efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal. Selection of portions of work are required to at least equal the goal for DBE utilization specified in this contract.
2. Written notification at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the opening of a bid soliciting DBE interest in participating in the contract as a subcontractor or supplier and for specific items of work.
3. Efforts made to obtain and negotiate with DBE firms for specific items of work:
  - a. Description of the means by which firms were solicited (i.e. by telephone, e-mail, written notice, advertisement).
  - b. The names, addresses, telephone numbers of DBE's contacted, the dates of initial contact; and whether initial solicitations of interest were followed-up by contacting the DBEs to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested.
  - c. A description of the information provided to DBE firms regarding the plans, specifications and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed.
  - d. A statement of why additional agreements with DBE's were not reached in order to meet the projected goal.
  - e. Listing of each DBE contacted but not contracted and the reasons for not entering a contract.
4. Efforts made to assist DBEs that need assistance in obtaining bonding, insurance, or lines of credit required by the contractor.
5. Reasons why certified DBEs are not available or not interested.
6. Efforts to effectively use the services of available disadvantaged community organizations; disadvantaged contractor's groups; local, state and federal DBE assistance offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in recruitment and placement of DBEs.

The following are examples of actions that may not be used as justification by the contractor for failure to meet DBE contract goals:

1. Failure to contract with a DBE solely because the DBE was unable to provide performance and/or payment bonds.
2. Rejection of a DBE bid or quotation based on price alone.
3. Rejection of a DBE because of its union or non-union status.
4. Failure to contract with a DBE because the contractor normally would perform all or most of the work in the contract.

Administrative reconsideration:

Within five (5) days of being informed by DelDOT that it is not responsive because it has not documented sufficient good faith efforts, a bidder may request administrative reconsideration. Bidder should make this request in writing to the following reconsideration official: Director of Administration, DelDOT, P. O. Box 778, Dover, Delaware 19903. The reconsideration official will not have played any role in the original determination that the bidder did not document sufficient good faith efforts.

As part of this reconsideration, the bidder will have the opportunity to provide written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so. The bidder will have the opportunity to meet in person with the reconsideration official, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. The final decision made by the reconsideration official will be communicated to the bidder in writing. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

\* \* \* \* \*

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**  
(Exclusive of Appalachian Contracts)

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012 <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/1273/1273.docx>

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

**I. GENERAL**

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
  - a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
  - b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:  
"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."
2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
  - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
  - b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
  - c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
  - e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
  - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
  - c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
  - b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
  - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
  - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.
6. Training and Promotion:
- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
  - b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
  - d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
  - b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
  - c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
  - d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.
8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
  - b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):
- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
  - b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
  - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
    - (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
    - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
    - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
  - b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### **IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS**

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### **1. Minimum wages**

- a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and basic records

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee ( e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.
- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
  - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

- (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
    - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
  - (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
  - (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
  - c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.
4. Apprentices and trainees
- a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

## **V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.
4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

## **VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price,

excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
    - (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
    - (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
    - (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
    - (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
  - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
  3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
  4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
  5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

### **VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

### **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## **X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

### **1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

**2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
  - (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

**2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction

(such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
  - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

\* \* \* \* \*

**CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (NEW)**

Requirements in the Federal-aid Highway Program

(a) Agreement Clauses. "Use of United States-flag vessels:

(1) Pursuant to Pub. L. 664 (43 U.S.C. 1241(b)) at least 50 percent of any equipment, materials or commodities procured, contracted for or otherwise obtained with funds granted, guaranteed, loaned, or advanced by the U.S. Government under this agreement, and which may be transported by ocean vessel, shall be transported on privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels, if available.

(2) Within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall be furnished to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

(b) Contractor and Subcontractor Clauses. "Use of United States-flag vessels: The contractor agrees—

(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

(2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

(3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

NOTE:

*This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.*

\* \* \* \* \*

**BUY AMERICA (NEW)**

Requirements in the Federal-aid Highway Program

By signing and submitting this proposal, the bidder certifies that:

In accordance with 23 U.S.C, 313 and 23 CFR 635.410, all iron and steel materials permanently incorporated into this project will be produced in the United States and that all manufacturing processes involving these materials will occur in the U.S, except that a minimal amount of foreign steel or iron materials may be used, provided the cost of the foreign materials does not exceed 0.1 percent of the total Contract cost or \$2,500.00, whichever is greater. If such minimal amount of foreign steel is used, the Contractor shall maintain a record of the costs to ensure that the allowable limit is not exceeded. This documentation shall be presented to the Department upon request.

At the Department's request, I/we will provide manufacturer's/supplier's documentation verifying domestic origin as defined in the Specifications. All Materials accepted on the basis of such Certificate of Compliance may be sampled by the Department and tested at any time. Use of Material on the basis of Certificate of Compliance shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for incorporating Material in the Project conforming to the requirements of the Contract. Any Material not conforming to such requirements will be subject to rejection whether in place or not. The Department reserves the right to refuse to permit the use of Material on the basis of Certificate of Compliance.

\* \* \* \* \*

## APPENDICES TO THE TITLE VI ASSURANCE

### APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, (Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA) ), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts and the Regulations, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA), as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA) may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies;
  - and/or cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through five in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts and the Regulations . The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or Federal Transit Authority (FTA) may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

**APPENDIX E**

During the performance of this contract, the contractor or consultant, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970,(42 U.S.C. § 460 D), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);

Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part27;

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);

Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982,(49 USC §471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987,(PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,The AgeDiscrimination Act of 1975and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973,by expanding the defrnition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 - 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;

The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. S 41123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);

Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs; policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;

Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

\* \* \* \* \*

### **PREVAILING WAGES**

Included in this proposal are the minimum wages to be paid various classes of laborers and mechanics as determined by the Department of Labor of the State of Delaware in accordance with Title 29 Del.C. §6960, relating to wages and the regulations implementing that Section.

#### **REQUIREMENT BY DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR SWORN PAYROLL INFORMATION**

Title 29 Del.C. §6960 stipulates;

(b) Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that the employer shall pay all mechanics and laborers employed directly upon the site of the work, unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account, the full amounts accrued at time of payment, computed at wage rates not less than those stated in the specifications, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the employer and such laborers and mechanics. The specifications shall further stipulate that the scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the employer in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work, and that there may be withheld from the employer so much of accrued payments as may be considered necessary by the Department of Labor to pay to laborers and mechanics employed by the employer the difference between the rates of wages required by the contract to be paid laborers and mechanics on the work and rates of wages received by such laborers and mechanics to be remitted to the Department of Labor for distribution upon resolution of any claims.

(c) Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that sworn payroll information, as required by the Department of Labor, be furnished weekly. The Department of Labor shall keep and maintain the sworn payroll information for a period of 6 months from the last day of the work week covered by the payroll.

Bidders are specifically directed to note the Department of Labor's prevailing wage regulations implementing §6960 relating to the effective date of the wage rates, at Part VI., Section C., which in relevant part states:

"Public agencies (covered by the provisions of 29 Del.C. §6960) are required to use the rates which are in effect on the date of the publication of specifications for a given project. In the event that a contract is not executed within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date the specifications were published, the rates in effect at the time of the execution of the contract shall be the applicable rates for the project."

### **PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS**

It is DelDOT's understanding that the Davis-Bacon Act is not a preemptive statute in the broad sense, and does not preempt or displace State of Delaware prevailing wage requirements.

When a contract for a project contains both Federal Davis-Bacon and State of Delaware prevailing wage standards because of concurrent Federal and State coverage, the employer's minimum wage obligations are determined by whichever standards are higher.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL AFFAIRS  
OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT  
PHONE: (302) 451-3423

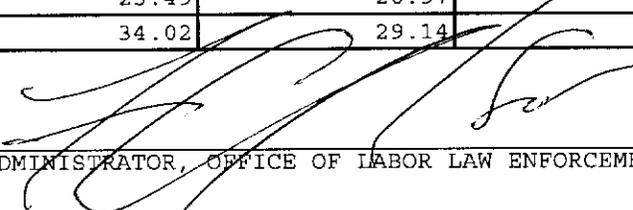
Mailing Address:  
225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD  
SUITE 104  
NEWARK, DE 19702

Located at:  
225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD  
SUITE 104  
NEWARK, DE 19702

PREVAILING WAGES FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION EFFECTIVE MARCH 15, 2016

CLASSIFICATION	NEW CASTLE	KENT	SUSSEX
BRICKLAYERS	50.49	50.49	14.98
CARPENTERS	52.81	52.81	41.97
CEMENT FINISHERS	31.10	30.96	26.79
ELECTRICAL LINE WORKERS	23.23	44.82	21.94
ELECTRICIANS	65.10	65.10	65.10
IRON WORKERS	43.56	24.64	26.17
LABORERS	33.59	39.35	38.63
MILLWRIGHTS	16.63	16.14	13.93
PAINTERS	63.14	63.14	63.14
PILEDRIVERS	68.57	24.52	27.82
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	41.90	40.89	29.07
SHEET METAL WORKERS	23.49	20.97	18.99
TRUCK DRIVERS	34.02	29.14	35.50

CERTIFIED: 1/5/2017

BY:   
ADMINISTRATOR, OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT

**NOTE:** THESE RATES ARE PROMULGATED AND ENFORCED PURSUANT TO THE PREVAILING WAGE REGULATIONS ADOPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR ON APRIL 3, 1992.

CLASSIFICATIONS OF WORKERS ARE DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. FOR ASSISTANCE IN CLASSIFYING WORKERS, OR FOR A COPY OF THE REGULATIONS OR CLASSIFICATIONS, PHONE (302) 451-3423.

NON-REGISTERED APPRENTICES MUST BE PAID THE MECHANIC'S RATE.

PROJECT: T201407105.01 BR 1-680 On SR 141 Basin Rd Over US 13 , New Castle County

GENERAL DECISION: DE170020 01/06/2017 DE20

Superseded General Decision Number: DE20160020

State: DELAWARE

Construction Type: HIGHWAY

COUNTY: New Castle County in Delaware

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.20 for calendar year 2017 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rates listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2017. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2017

---

SUDE2016-002	04/23/2015		
	Rates	Fringes	
Bricklayer	50.49		
Carpenter	52.81		
Cement Mason/Concrete Finisher	31.10		
ELECTRICIAN			
Electrician	65.10		
Line Worker	23.23		
Ironworker	43.56		
Laborer	33.59		
Millwright	16.63		
Painter	63.14		
Power Equipment Operator:			
Piledriver	68.57		
Power Equipment Operator	41.90		
Sheet Metal Worker	23.49		
Truck Driver	34.02		

---

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

---

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of “identifiers” that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than “SU” or “UAVG” denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under an “SU” identifier indicated that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U. S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS

The U.S. Department of Labor has established that the duties of flaggers working on contracts covered by the Davis-Bacon Act, are manual and physical in nature. Accordingly, all employees performing the work of flaggers on Davis-Bacon covered contracts shall be entitled to receive applicable prevailing wage rates.

\* \* \* \* \*

ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION  
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION  
WASHINGTON, DC 20210

GUIDELINES

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Highway projects include the construction, alteration, or repair of roads, streets, highways, runways, taxiways, alleys, trails, paths, parking areas, and other similar projects not incidental to building or heavy construction.

EXAMPLES: Alleys, Base Courses, Bituminous treatments, Bridle Paths, Concrete pavement, Curbs, Excavation and embankment (for road construction), Fencing (highway), Grade crossing elimination (overpasses and underpasses), Guard rails on highway, Highway signs, Highway bridges (overpasses, underpasses, grade separation), Medians, Parking lots, Parkways, Resurfacing streets and highways, Roadbeds, Roadways, Runways, Shoulders, Stabilizing courses, Storm sewers incidental to road construction, Street paving, Surface courses, Taxiways, and Trails.

ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE GUIDELINES ABOVE TO A PARTICULAR PROJECT OR ANY DISPUTES REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE WAGE SCHEDULES ARE TO BE REFERRED TO THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR RESOLUTION, AND THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION ARE TO BE OBSERVED IN ALL INSTANCES.

\* ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION  
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION  
WASHINGTON, DC 20210

**SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS  
TO THE  
AUGUST 2001  
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

**EFFECTIVE AS OF THE ADVERTISEMENT  
DATE OF THIS PROPOSAL  
AND INCLUDED BY REFERENCE**

**The Supplemental Specifications can be viewed and printed from  
the Department's Website.**

To access the Website;

- in your internet browser, enter; <http://www.deldot.gov>
- on the left side of the page under 'INFORMATION', Click; 'Publications'
- scroll down under 'MANUALS' and Click; "Standard Specifications 2001"

The full Website Link is;

[http://www.deldot.gov/information/pubs\\_forms/manuals/standard\\_specifications/index.shtml](http://www.deldot.gov/information/pubs_forms/manuals/standard_specifications/index.shtml)

Printed copies of the Supplemental Specifications are available upon request. A printed copy of the above referenced Supplemental Specifications will be included in the final contract documents upon award.

**The Contractor shall make himself aware of these revisions and corrections (Supplemental Specifications), and apply them to the applicable item(s) of this contract.**

# **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

**CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS**

All construction pay items are assigned a six (6) digit number, shown as Item Number on the Plans and/or in the Special Provisions, and shall be interpreted in accordance with the following:

**Standard Item Number:**

The first three digits of the construction item numbers indicates the Section number as described in the Standard Specifications, and all applicable requirements of the Section shall remain effective unless otherwise modified by the Special Provisions. The last three digits of the construction item identifies the item by sequential number under that Section. Sequential numbers for all items covered under Standard Specifications range from 000 to 499. A comprehensive list of construction item numbers begins on page 421 of the Standard Specifications. Additions to this list will be made as required.

**Special Provisions Item Number:**

The first three digits of the construction items, covered under Special Provisions, indicates the applicable Section number of the Standard Specifications, and shall be governed fully by the requirements of the Special Provisions. The last three digit of the items covered under Special Provisions identifies the item by sequential number. Sequential numbers for Special Provision items, range from 500 to 999.

Examples

**Standard Item Number - 202000 Excavation and Embankment**

202 Indicates Section Number

000 Indicates Sequential Number

**Special Provision Item Number - 202500 Grading and Reshaping Roadway**

202 Indicates Section Number

500 Indicates Sequential Number

**NOTE:**

**PLEASE NOTE** revised Supplemental Specifications to the August 2001 Standard Specifications were issued November 24, 2014 and apply to this project. They can be [viewed here](#) and at [www.deldot.gov](http://www.deldot.gov).

**SPECIFICATIONS:** The Department is currently updating the August 2001 Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Through this update, some Divisions were renumbered and some new ones were created and added. The *Specifications Note* document is for the use by the bidders to reference the new numbers to the past numbers used for bidding purposes on previous Department contracts.

**401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT**

For Sections 304, 401, 402, 403, 404, and 405, payments to the Contractor shall be adjusted to reflect increases or decreases in the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price when compared to the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price, as defined in these Special Provisions.

The Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price will be issued monthly by the Department and will be the industry posted price for Asphalt Cement, F.O.B. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The link for the posting is [http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/bids/asphalt\\_cement\\_english.shtml](http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/bids/asphalt_cement_english.shtml).

The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price will be the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price in effect on the date of advertisement.

All deviations of the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price from the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price are eligible for cost adjustment. No minimum increases or decreases or corresponding percentages are required to qualify for cost adjustment.

Actual quantity of asphalt cement qualifying for any Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment will be computed using the weight of eligible asphalt that is shown on the QA/QC pay sheets as a percentage for the delivered material.

If the mix was not inspected and no QA/QC pay sheet was generated, then the asphalt percentage will be obtained from the job mix formula for that mix ID.

The asphalt percentage eligible for cost adjustment shall only be the virgin asphalt cement added to the mix.

There shall be no separate payment per ton cost of asphalt cement. That cost shall be included in the various unit prices bid per ton for those bid items that contain asphalt cement (mentioned above).

The Asphalt cement cost adjustment will be calculated on grade PG 64-22 asphalt regardless of the actual grade of asphalt used. The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price per ton for the project will be the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price in effect on the date of project advertisement.

If the Contractor exceeds the authorized allotted completion time, the price of asphalt cement on the last authorized allotted work day, shall be the prices used for cost adjustment during the time liquidated damages are assessed. However, if the industry posted price for asphalt cement goes down, the asphalt-cement cost shall be adjusted downward accordingly.

**NOTE:**

Application of Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment requirements as indicated above shall apply only to those contracts involving items related to bituminous base and pavements, and with bitumen, having a total of 1,000 tons or more of hot-mix bid quantity in case of Sections 401, 402 and 403; and 15,000 gallons or more in case of Sections 304, 404 and 405.

5/05/15

**202560 - CONTAMINATED MATERIAL**

**Description:**

Contaminated Material is defined as solids or liquids (including soil) potentially contaminated with a hazardous substance, requiring special handling and/or disposal per state or federal regulation.

This work describes the excavation, removal and treatment/disposal of contaminated materials resulting from project construction including utility and other types of excavation activities in accordance with the locations and notes on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer or the Department's environmental representative. The Contractor will be notified of the Department's environmental representative at the pre-construction meeting.

**Overview of Costs:**

Potential contaminated solids may affect contractor's costs as follows;

Additional cost to normal excavation requirements:

- Cost of 8 mil plastic for placement under and over solid contaminated material,
- Maintaining the segregated contaminated solids staging area.

Reduced cost to normal excavation requirements:

- Not required to, or charged for, transport of contaminated material from site.
- Not required to, or charged for, disposal of contaminated soil.

Potential contaminated liquids will affect contractor's cost as follows;

Additional cost to normal excavation requirements:

- None

Reduced cost to normal excavation requirements:

- None

**Construction Methods and Responsibilities:**

Contractor's Responsibilities for potential contaminated solids:

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the appropriate equipment and personnel necessary to excavate, stage, and load contaminated material for off-site disposal, as identified from previous site environmental investigations or identified during construction activities. The work will be performed in accordance with the procedures described in the site specific "Contaminated Material and Water Removal Work Plan" prepared by the Department's environmental representative. The Department will provide a copy of this plan after the project is awarded and before any work begins. The Contractor shall adhere to applicable Occupational Safety and Health standards, Guidelines and/or Laws. This will include compliance with 29 CFR Part 1910.

After award of the Contract, the Contractor shall immediately be responsible for notifying the Department's HAZMAT Program Manager's office (760-2463) for scheduling coordination with the environmental representative. The contractor shall submit a proposed schedule of work to the Department for review and approval prior to any commencement of work on this site. The Contractor is required to perform to a high standard of workmanship to assure protection of workers, local water supplies, and the environment. The Contractor shall coordinate with the utility companies prior to excavation. The Department's environmental representative shall be present during all phases of work associated with the excavation and removal of potentially contaminated material. Payment will not be made for any work done when a Department approved Inspector or environmental representative is not present to provide environmental oversight.

Specific tasks to be performed by the Contractor will include excavating soil per the project specifications. The Contractor will segregate "contaminated" soil as designated by the Department or their environmental representative, from "clean" soil and place the "contaminated" soil in a designated on-site staging area constructed by the Contractor. At a minimum the staging area needs to be lined with 8-mil plastic and a berm constructed to minimize storm water run-off. The "contaminated" soil will need to be covered by the Contractor at the end of each work day. The Contractor will be responsible for loading contaminated soil

onto trucks arranged by the Department's environmental representative on the days the contaminated soil is shipped off-site to a licensed disposal/treatment facility. The Contractor will backfill and compact the excavated area(s) according to the project specifications and payment will be made under that item of the Contract.

**Department's Responsibilities:**

The Department is responsible for providing and paying; the environmental representative; the transportation of contaminated material for disposal; and the disposal of contaminated material.

The "Contaminated Material and Water Removal Work Plan" will identify; the procedures to be used to excavate and stage the contaminated material; the licensed treatment/disposal facility where the Department will ship the contaminated material; the method the material will be transported to the treatment/disposal facility; and any additional health and safety requirements for site personnel.

The Department's environmental representative will conduct a health and safety briefing prior to commencement of activities on the sites to insure an understanding of all applicable standards, guidelines, laws, procedures, etc. consistent with the successful completion of this type of activity. The Department's environmental representative will conduct air monitoring during any excavation activities at the site to identify and mitigate fire, explosion and vapor hazards.

The Department's environmental representative shall coordinate the excavation activities with all applicable local, state, and federal environmental regulatory agencies. The Department's environmental representative will also oversee the excavation, removal and treatment/disposal of the material in the designated area(s) and perform such tests as field screening for soil contamination utilizing vapor monitoring techniques and collect soil samples for laboratory analysis to meet the requirements of the treatment/disposal facility, DNREC and/or the USEPA. The Department's environmental representative's personnel will subcontract with the disposal/treatment facility to provide transportation and disposal/treatment of all contaminated materials to be removed as part of the project. The Department's environmental representative is responsible for measuring the quantity of contaminated material removed, via certified scale weights, for the Department's records.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of contaminated material will not be measured. It will be included in the excavation quantity.

**Basis of Payment:**

No additional payment will be made for the handling of contaminated material included in the excavation quantities. Contractor's costs for handling contaminated material as described herein are to be included in the standard excavation pay items included in this contract, and will constitute full compensation for excavation, constructing and maintaining the segregated soil staging area, placement of the contaminated soil in the staging area, providing plastic and daily covering of the segregated soil staging area, and loading of contaminated soil for removal by the Department.

This item is a contingency item and the Department reserves the right to delete from the Contract. The Contractor shall make no claims for additional compensation because of deletion of the item.

04/04/2014

**211509 - REMOVAL OF SIGN STRUCTURES**

**Description:**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary for the demolition and removal of the sign structures indicated on the Plans.

**Materials and Construction Methods:**

The Contractor shall remove the entire sign superstructure including sign panels, hardware and structural members. The existing concrete foundations shall be removed to 2' below grade. The area shall be backfilled with common borrow and 6" of topsoil, and seeded and mulched, unless otherwise noted on the Plans.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of Removal of Sign Structures will not be measured.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of Removal of Sign Structures will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials and performing the work as detailed and noted on the Plans, for removal and disposal of the all sign structure materials, and for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

10/28/16

## **211550 - DEMOLITION OF EXISTING BRIDGE**

### **Description:**

This work shall consist of the demolition, salvage and/or disposal of specified portions of the existing BR 1-680 on Basin Road SR 141 over US 13 in accordance with the limits as indicated on the Plans, as specified in these Special Provisions and as may be directed by the Engineer. The use of controlled demolition (i.e., explosive) techniques is prohibited. Steel, concrete and/or aluminum materials shall be removed from the existing bridge and transported for disposal or salvaged with the contractor taking ownership of same. Structural steel material shall consist of the fabricated bearing shoes and their associated plates. Miscellaneous metal fabrications, such as railings and expansion dams, may be disposed of with either the structural steel or the concrete materials. All material removed from the existing bridge shall be removed from the project site and disposed of properly.

### **Schedule Requirements:**

The demolition of the existing bridge shall commence in accordance with the construction phasing indicated on the Plans. The Contractor may not initiate the mobilization of equipment for the demolition of the existing bridge until written authorization is granted by the Engineer.

### **Submittal Requirements:**

Prior to beginning any demolition activities, the Contractor shall prepare a working drawing submittal of the proposed means and methods to demolish the existing bridge. This submittal shall include the following:

1. Type and location of any temporary protective shields to prevent debris from falling onto US 13.
2. Methods of protection for adjacent structures to remain, existing utilities adjacent to and beneath the bridge and adjacent properties.
3. Methods of protection and safety for the general public, inspection personnel and construction personnel.
4. The Contractor's detailed proposed methods for removal of the existing bridge by mechanical/machine means. This shall include:
  - a. Phasing and sequence of operations indicating construction equipment to be used for the intent of the operations being performed.
  - b. Storing or stockpiling of materials and equipment, or utilizing of permit vehicle on the deck is prohibited without the prior consent of the engineer. To request any of the above operations, the contractor shall submit a structural analysis prepared and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the state of Delaware listing the resultant stresses in the bridge along with specific locations.
  - c. When and how critical sections of the structure are to be removed (i.e. fracture critical components, etc.).
  - d. Method of providing temporary support for elements which will become unstable.
5. A schedule for the work including the duration of time.

Demolition plan submissions for bridge removal are to be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the state of Delaware if one or more of the following criteria apply to the structure being removed:

1. Over a roadway.
2. Span length exceeds 80 feet.
3. Existing structures without plans with span lengths over 50 feet.
4. Arches and rigid frame structures with span lengths over 50 feet.
5. Fracture critical structures.
6. Structures on, under, or adjacent to a railroad.
7. Specifically required by the contract.

### **Materials:**

None.

**Construction Methods:**

The demolition of the existing bridge shall be completed in accordance with the Contractor's approved working drawing submittal as noted herein. Acceptance of the demolition plan by the Department will not relieve the Contractor of liability for safe demolition and/or removal of the structure. A pre-demolition meeting shall be held at the project site prior to the start of demolition.

The Contractor shall repair, at no cost to the State, any damages that occur to the existing steel beams, substructure units, utilities and adjacent properties. as a result of the Contractor's demolition procedure. The contractor shall submit proposed damage repair details to the Engineer for approval.

**Method of Measurement:**

The item Demolition of Existing Bridge will not be measured for payment.

**Basis of Payment:**

The item Demolition of Existing Bridge will be paid for at the Contract Lump Sum price. The payment will be full compensation for preparing, submitting and revising the required working drawings, furnishing and mobilizing the equipment necessary to complete the work as required, demolition of the existing bridge deck, backwalls and wingwalls to the limits specified, salvage and/or disposal of specified materials as outlined in the Contract Documents and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with the Plans and these Special Provisions.

Note: Temporary Protective Shield shall be as specified and paid for under item 601502 - Temporary Protective Shield.

10/28/16

**302514 - MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE**

**Description:**

It is the intent of this Special Provision to qualify the use of milled hot-mix asphalt pavement material in lieu of graded aggregate as a base course. All requirements of Section 302 shall remain in effect except as modified below:

**Materials:**

The material used to construct milled hot-mix asphalt pavement base courses shall be uniformly graded with a maximum size of 1 1/2" (38 mm).

**Subgrade Preparation:**

The subgrade shall be properly constructed in accordance with Subsection 202.06. No base course material shall be placed until the subgrade has been approved by the Engineer.

**Placement:**

- a. *Equipment.* The milled material shall be spread uniformly by an approved spreading machine or box in such a manner that no segregation occurs. A conventional motor grader will not be approved for placement of milled material on mainline roadway sections.

Where it is not possible to use a spreading machine or box in patching or other tight areas, other approved methods can be used only in such manner that no segregation occurs. Compaction shall be uniformly attained by approved rollers or compactors. No milled materials shall be placed until approved equipment is on the Project site and is operational.

- b. *Spreading and Compacting.* Milled material shall be placed in successive layers. Each layer shall be placed in a level, uniform cross-section not to exceed 12" (300 mm) in depth, loose measurement, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The milled material shall be deposited and spread parallel to the centerline and the layer shall extend to the full width as shown on the Plans. The milled material shall be handled so that no segregation of fine or coarse particles occurs. No more than 1,000' (300 m) of material, as measured along the roadway centerline, shall be spread in advance of compaction operations. Each layer shall be properly compacted as specified, before starting the next layer.

Compaction or rolling shall be performed parallel to the roadway centerline starting at the edges and progressing toward the center. It shall continue until each layer is thoroughly and uniformly compacted to the full width as shown on the Plans.

The milled material shall be compacted by the following method: a sheepfoot roller (minimal 50 ton static roller) shall make the required number of passes on the base material to achieve the target density followed by a back-drag by either a bulldozer or a motor grader. After the pavement base material has been placed, a 15 ton/1800 vpm (minimum) vibratory steel wheel roller shall compact the base material. Compaction will be measured per subsection *Performance* below. In small areas where the above noted equipment cannot be used, the contractor must request approval from the Department to place the millings with other equipment. The Department reserves the right to reject or approve the areas for placement of millings as determined by the Engineer.

After compaction, all voids in the surface of each layer will be filled with millings and compacted (with the vibratory steel wheel roller) until the layer of base material is well bonded and firm, as determined by the Engineer.

In no case shall vehicles be allowed to travel in a single track or to form ruts in the base course. If any sharp irregularities are formed in the subgrade or base course material, the affected area shall be scarified to a depth of 6" (150 mm) and compacted to conform to the requirements of Section 202 or this Section.

- c. *Performance.* Compaction of milled hot-mix asphalt pavement base courses will be monitored by measuring the in-place density using a nuclear density gauge and comparing it to a control strip target density. The mean base compaction shall be at least 98% of the control strip target density and sufficiently uniform that individual test results are at least 96% of the control strip target density, the base course represented by the test will be considered defective and the Contractor shall further compact the area. After further compaction, the original test site and one other randomly selected site within the area will be tested. The average of two test results will be included in the mean density for that day's placement.

To determine the control strip target density, a control strip with a minimum length of 300' (90 m) shall be constructed at the beginning of work on each pavement base. Each control strip is to remain in place and become a section of the completed roadway. A control strip shall have an area of at least 400 yd<sup>2</sup> (325 m<sup>2</sup>). For small areas, the Contractor may request to have a test strip waived. This request shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

Upon completion of the rolling, the mean density of the control strip will be determined by averaging the results of ten nuclear density tests taken at randomly selected sites within the control strip. The mean density of the control strip shall be the target density for the remainder of the pavement base course which it represents. Compaction shall be expressed as a percentage of the target density.

The finished surface of the graded aggregate base course shall not vary from that required on the Plans by more than 1/2" (13 mm) when tested with a 10' (3.048 m) straightedge applied to the surface parallel to the centerline of the pavement and when tested with a template cut to the cross-section of the pavement. The actual thickness of the graded aggregate base course shall not be more than 1/2" (13 mm) less than the thickness shown on Plans. Those portions of completed base course not meeting these performance requirements shall be completely removed and replaced with proper material placed in accordance with this Section.

A straightedge meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be supplied by the Contractor at each placement operation. The straightedge shall be constructed of rigid materials that resist warping and bending.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of milled hot-mix base course will be measured by the cubic yard (cubic meter) and will be paid for under Item 302007 - Graded Aggregate Base Course. The volume of cubic yards (cubic meters) will be measured as the number of square yards (square meters) of surface area of milled hot-mix base course, placed and accepted, multiplied by the depths shown on the Plans. If the depth of milled hot-mix base course, placed and accepted, is greater than the depth shown on the Plans, the Plan depth will be used to measure the quantity of payment.

If the limits of measurement for pay quantities for milled hot-mix base course are designated on the Plans, the quantity of milled hot-mix base course measured for payment will be the number of square yards (square meters) of surface area multiplied by the depth placed within the payment lines and grades shown on the Plans.

If the limits are not designated on the Plans, or have been changed by the Engineer, in-place dimensions of the accepted milled hot-mix base course will be established. The computation of quantity will be made from cross-sections taken after the completion of work under this Section.

Materials placed beyond the designated lines and grades as shown on the Plans or beyond the limits established by the Engineer will not be measured for payment.

There will be no separate payment made for filling voids with millings as required under Placement subsection (b) *Spreading and Compaction*.

**Basis of Payment:**

Millings used for Base Course will be paid at the unit bid price for Item 302007 - Graded Aggregate Base Course, Type B. All costs to bring the millings into compliance with the requirements of 302514 are incidental to Item 302007. No payment will be made under this item 302514.

Price and payment will constitute full compensation for hauling, stockpiling (includes any double handling of material), preparing the subgrade, placing and compacting the materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidental required to complete the work.

No additional compensation will be made to the Contractor to crush, screen or otherwise modify the milled hot-mix base course to meet the necessary gradation.

No payment will be made for materials placed beyond the designated lines and grades as shown on the Plans or beyond the limits established by the Engineer.

10/31/05

**401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE**

**.01 Description**

This item shall govern the Quality Assurance Testing for supplying bituminous asphalt plant materials and constructing bituminous asphalt pavements and the calculation for incentives and disincentives for materials and construction. The Engineer will evaluate all materials and construction for acceptance. The procedures for acceptance are described in this Section. Include the costs for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to meet the requirements of this specification in the bid price per ton for the bituminous asphalt. Payment to the Contractor for the bituminous asphalt item(s) will be based on the Contract price per ton and the pay adjustments described in this specification.

**.02 Bituminous Concrete Production – Quality Acceptance**

**(a) Material Production - Tests and Evaluations.**

All acceptance tests shall be performed by qualified technicians at qualified laboratories following AASHTO or DelDOT procedures, and shall be evaluated using Quality Level Analysis. The Engineer will conduct acceptance tests. The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the acceptance test results, the asphalt cement quality, the Contractor's QC Plan work, and the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the QC test results. The Engineer may elect to utilize test results of the Contractor in some situations toward judging acceptance.

Supply and capture samples, as directed by the Engineer under the purview of the Engineer from delivery trucks before the trucks leave the production plant. Hand samples to the Engineer to be marked accordingly. The sample shall represent the material produced by the Contractor, and shall be of sufficient size to allow the Engineer to complete all required acceptance tests. The Engineer will direct the Contractor when to capture these samples, on a statistically random, unbiased basis, established before production begins each day based upon the anticipated production tonnage. The captured sample shall be from the Engineer specified delivery truck. The Contractor may visually inspect the specified delivery load during sampling and elect to reject the load. If the contractor elects to reject the specified delivery truck, each subsequent load will be inspected until a visually acceptable load is produced for acceptance testing. All visually rejected loads shall not be sent to a Department project.

The first sample of the production day will be randomly generated by the Engineer between loads 0 and 12 (0-250 tons). Subsequent samples will be randomly generated by the Engineer on 500-ton sub-lots for the production day. Samples not retrieved in accordance with the Contractor's QC plan will be deemed unacceptable and may be a basis for rejection of material produced. Parallel tests or dispute resolution tests will only be performed on material captured at the same time and location as the acceptance test sample. Parallel test samples or Dispute Resolution samples will be created by splitting a large sample or obtaining multiple samples that equally represent the material. The Engineer will perform all splitting and handling of material after it is obtained by the Contractor.

The Contractor may retain dispute resolution samples or perform parallel tests with the Engineer on any acceptance sample.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the material on a lot basis. All the material within a lot shall have the same JMF (mixture ID). The lot size shall be targeted for 2000 tons or a maximum period of three days, whichever is reached first. If the 2000<sup>th</sup> ton target lot size is achieved during a production day, the lot size shall extend to the end of that production day. The Contractor may interrupt the production of one JMF in order to produce different material; this type of interruption will not alter the determination of the size or limits of material represented by a lot. The Engineer will evaluate each lot on a subplot basis. The size for each subplot shall be 100 to 500 tons and testing for the sub lots will be completed on a daily basis. For each subplot, the Engineer will evaluate one sample.

The target size of sub-lots within each lot, except for the first sample of the production day, is equal-sized 500 ton sub lots and will be based upon anticipated production, however, more or fewer sublots, with differing sizes, may result due to the production schedule and conditions. If the actual production is less than anticipated, and it's determined a sample will not be obtained (based upon the anticipated tonnage), a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual

production. If the actual production is going to be 50 tons or greater over the anticipated sub lot production, a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual production. The Engineer will combine the evaluation and test results for all of the applicable sublots in order to evaluate each individual lot.

If the Engineer is present, and the quantity exceeds 25 tons, a statistically random sample will be used for analysis. When the anticipated production is less than 100 tons and greater than 25 tons, and the Engineer is not present, the contractor shall randomly select a sample using the Engineer's random location program. The captured sample shall be placed in a suitable box, marked to the attention of the Engineer, and submitted to the Engineer for testing. A box sample shall also be obtained by the contractor at the same time and will be used as the Dispute Resolution sample if requested by the Engineer. The Contractor shall also obtain one liquid asphalt sample (1 pint) per grade of asphalt used per day and properly label it with all pertinent information.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests in order to characterize the material for the pavement compaction quality and to judge acceptance and the pay adjustment for the material:

- AASHTO T312 - Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) - Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- AASHTO T308 - Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method
- AASHTO T30 - Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
- AASHTO T209 - Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- ASTM D7227 - Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

**(b) Pavement Construction - Tests and Evaluations.**

The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the compaction acceptance test results, and on the inspection of the construction, the Contractor's QC Plan work, ride smoothness as referenced in the contract documents, lift thickness as referenced in the contract documents, joint quality as referenced in the contract documents, surface texture as referenced in the contract documents, and possibly the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the independent test results. For the compaction acceptance testing, the Engineer will sample the work on a statistically random basis, and will test and evaluate the work based on daily production.

Notify the Engineer of any locations within that road segment that may not be suitable to achieve minimum (93%) compaction due to existing conditions prior to paving the road segment. Schedule and hold a meeting in the field with the Engineer in order to discuss all areas that may potentially be applicable to Table 5a before paving starts. Areas that will be considered for Table 5a will be investigated in accordance to the method described in Appendix B. If this meeting is not held prior to paving, no areas will be considered for Table 5a. Areas of allowable exemptions that will not be cored include the following: partial-depth patch areas, driveway entrances, paving locations of less than 100 tons, areas around manholes and driveway entrances, and areas of paving that are under 400 feet in continuous total length and/or 5 feet in width. The exempt areas around manholes will be a maximum of 4 feet transversely on either side from the center of the manhole, and 20 feet longitudinally on either side from the center of the manhole. The exempt areas around driveway entrances shall be the entire width of the driveway, and 3 feet from the edge of the longitudinal joint next to the driveway. Areas of exemption that will be cored for informational purposes only include: areas where the mat thickness is less than three times the nominal maximum aggregate size as directed by the Engineer, violations of Section 401.08 in the Standard Specifications as directed by the Engineer, and areas shown to contain questionable subgrade properties as proven by substantial yielding under a fully legally loaded truck. Failure to obtain core samples in these areas will result in zero payment for compaction regardless of the exempt status.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the compaction work on a daily basis. Payment for the compaction will be calculated by using the material production lots as referenced in **.02 Acceptance Plan (a) Material Production - B Tests and Evaluation** and analyzing the compaction results over the individual days covered in the material production lot. The compaction results will be combined with the material results to obtain a payment for this item.

The minimum size of a compaction lot shall be 100 tons. If the compaction lot is between 101 and 1000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine four compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1001 and 1500 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine six compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1501 and 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine eight compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is greater than 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine two compaction acceptance test locations per 500 tons.

If a randomly selected area falls within an Engineer approved exemption area, the Engineer will select one more randomly generated location to be tested per the requirements of this Specification. If that cannot be accomplished, or if an entire location has been declared exempt, the compaction testing shall be performed as per these Specifications but a note will be added to the results that the location was an Engineer approved exempt location.

Testing locations will be a minimum of 1.0 feet from the newly placed longitudinal joint and 50 feet from a new transverse joint.

Cut one six (6) inch diameter core through the full lift depth at the exact location marked by the Engineer. Cores submitted that are not from the location designated by the Engineer will not be tested and will be paid at zero pay.

Notify the Engineer prior to starting paving operations with approximate tonnage to be placed. The Contractor is then responsible for notifying the appropriate Engineer test personnel within 12 hours of material placement. The Engineer will mark core locations within 24 hours of notification. After determination of locations, the Contractor shall complete testing within two operational days of the locations being marked. If the cores are not cut within two operational days, the area in question will be paid at zero pay for compaction testing.

Provide any traffic control required for the structural number investigation, sampling, and testing work at no additional cost to the Department.

Commence coring of the pavement after the pavement has cooled to a temperature of 140°F or less. Cut each core with care in order to prevent damaging the core. Damaged cores will not be tested. Label each core with contract number, date of construction, and number XX of XX upon removal from the roadway. Place cores in a 6-inch diameter plastic concrete cylinder mold or approved substitute for protection. Separate cores in the same cylinder mold with paper. Attach a completed QC test record for the represented area with the corresponding cores. The Engineer will also complete a test record for areas tested for the QA report and provide to Materials & Research. Deliver the cores to the Engineer for testing, processing, and report distribution at the end of each production day.

Repair core holes per Appendix A, Repairing Core Holes in Bituminous Asphalt Pavements. Core holes shall be filled immediately. Failure to repair core holes at the time of coring will result in zero pay for compaction testing for the area in question.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests on the applicable portion of the cores in order to evaluate their quality:

- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) – Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- AASHTO T209 - Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt
- ASTM D7227 - Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

The Engineer will use the average of the last five test values of the same JMF (mixture ID) material at the production plant in order to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity of the cores. The average will be based on the production days test results and as many test results needed from previous days production to have an average of five samples. If there are less than five values available, the Engineer will use the JMF design value in addition to the available values to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity.

**.03 Payment and Pay Adjustment Factors.**

The Engineer will determine pay adjustments for the bituminous asphalt item(s) in accordance with this specification. The Engineer will determine a pay adjustment factor for the material produced and a pay adjustment factor for the pavement construction. Pay adjustments for material and construction will be calculated independently. When the pay adjustment calculation for either material or construction falls to zero payment per tables 4, 5, or 5a, the maximum pay adjustment for the other factor will not exceed 100.

Pay Adjustment factors will only be calculated on in place material. Removed material will not be used in payment adjustment calculations.

Material Production Pay Adjustments will be calculated based upon 70% of the contract unit price and calculated according to section .03(a) of this specification. Pavement construction Pay Adjustments will be calculated based upon 30% of the contract unit price and calculated according to section .03(b) of this specification.

**(a) Material Production - Pay Adjustment.**

Calculate the material pay adjustment by evaluating the production material based on the following parameters:

<b>Table 2 - Material Parameter Weight Factors</b>		
<b>Material Parameter</b>	<b>Single Test Tolerance (+/-)</b>	<b>Weight Factor</b>
Asphalt Content	0.4	0.30
#8 Sieve (>=19.0 mm)	7.0	0.30
#8 Sieve (<=12.5 mm)	5.0	0.30
#200 Sieve (0.075mm Sieve)	2.0	0.30
Air Voids (4.0% Target)	2.0	0.10

Using the JMF target value, the single test tolerance (from Table 2), and the test values, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the material pay adjustment factor for each lot of material:

1. For each parameter, calculate the mean value and the standard deviation of the test values for the lot to the nearest 0.1 unit.
2. For each parameter, calculate the Upper Quality Index (QU):  

$$QU = ((JMF \text{ target}) + (\text{single test tolerance}) - (\text{mean value})) / (\text{standard deviation}).$$
3. For each parameter, calculate the Lower Quality Index (QL):  

$$QL = ((\text{mean value}) - (JMF \text{ target}) + (\text{single test tolerance})) / (\text{standard deviation}).$$
4. For each parameter, locate the values for the Upper Payment Limit (PU) and the Lower Payment Limit (PL) from Table 3 - Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method. (Use the column for “n” representing the number of sublots in the lot. Use the closest value on the table when the exact value is not listed).
5. Calculate the PWL for each parameter from the values located in the previous step:  

$$PWL = PU + PL - 100.$$
6. Calculate each parameter’s contribution to the payment adjustment by multiplying its PWL by the weight factor shown in Table 2 for that parameter.
7. Add the calculated adjustments of all the parameters together to determine the Composite PWL for the lot.
8. From Table 4, locate the value of the Pay Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated PWL. When all properties of a single test are within the single test tolerance of Table 2, Pay Adjustment factors shall be determined by Column B. When any property of a single test is outside of the Single Test Tolerance parameters defined in Table 2, the Material Pay Adjustment factor shall be determined by Column C.

9. For each lot, determine the final material price adjustment:

Final Material Pay Adjustment =  
 (Lot Quantity) x (Item Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 70%. This final pay calculation will be paid to the cent.

In lieu of being assessed a pay adjustment penalty, the Contractor may choose to remove and replace the material at no additional cost to the Department. When the PWL of any material parameter in Table 2 is below 60, the Engineer may require the removal and replacement of the material at no additional cost to the Department. Test results on removed material shall not be used in calculation of future PWL calculations for Mixture ID.

The test results from the Engineer on production that is less than 100 tons will be combined with the two most recently completed Engineer tests with the same Mixture ID to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. If that cannot be accomplished, the approved JMF will be used to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. Payment for previously closed lots will not be affected by the analysis.

When a sample is outside of the allowable single test tolerance for any Materials criteria in Table 2, that sample will be isolated. For payment purposes, the test result of the out of acceptable tolerance sample will be combined with the two previous acceptable samples of the same JMF and analyzed per this specification. The material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will only include the material within the represented sub-lot (i.e., a maximum of 500 tons). If the previous acceptable test result is from the previous production day, only the material produced on the second production day will be considered out of tolerance. All future sub lots will not include the isolated test. The pay factors for the out of tolerance sample lot will be calculated using column C of table 4.

If, during production, a QA sample test result does not meet the acceptable tolerances and the Contractors QC sample duplicates the QA sample test result, the Contractor can make an appropriate change to the mixture (within the JMF boundaries), and request to have that sample further isolated. After the Contractor has made appropriate changes, the Contractor will visually inspect each produced load. The first visually acceptable load will be sampled and tested. If that sample test result shows compliance with the specifications, the material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will include the material from the previous acceptable test result to the third load after the initially sampled and tested sample. If the sample does not meet the specification requirements, the Engineer will no longer accept material. Production may resume when changes have been made and an acceptable sample and test result is obtained.

Table 3 - Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method							
PU or PL	QU and QL for "n" Samples						
	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
100	1.16	1.50	1.79	2.03	2.23	2.39	2.53
99	-	1.47	1.67	1.80	1.89	1.95	2.00
98	1.15	1.44	1.60	1.70	1.76	1.81	1.84
97	-	1.41	1.54	1.62	1.67	1.70	1.72
96	1.14	1.38	1.49	1.55	1.59	1.61	1.63
95	-	1.35	1.44	1.49	1.52	1.54	1.55
94	1.13	1.32	1.39	1.43	1.46	1.47	1.48
93	-	1.29	1.35	1.38	1.40	1.41	1.42
92	1.12	1.26	1.31	1.33	1.35	1.36	1.36
91	1.11	1.23	1.27	1.29	1.30	1.30	1.31
90	1.10	1.20	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.25	1.26
89	1.09	1.17	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.21	1.21
88	1.07	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.17
87	1.06	1.11	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12

86	1.04	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08
85	1.03	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04
84	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00
83	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.96
82	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.93	0.93
81	0.96	0.93	0.91	0.90	0.90	0.89	0.89
80	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.87	0.86	0.86	0.86
79	0.91	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.83	0.82	0.82
78	0.89	0.84	0.82	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.79
77	0.87	0.81	0.78	0.77	0.76	0.76	0.76
76	0.84	0.78	0.75	0.74	0.73	0.73	0.72
75	0.82	0.75	0.72	0.71	0.70	0.70	0.69
74	0.79	0.72	0.69	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.66
73	0.75	0.69	0.66	0.65	0.64	0.63	0.63
72	0.74	0.66	0.63	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.60
71	0.71	0.63	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57	0.57
70	0.68	0.60	0.57	0.56	0.55	0.55	0.54
69	0.65	0.57	0.54	0.53	0.52	0.52	0.51
68	0.62	0.54	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.48
67	0.59	0.51	0.47	0.47	0.46	0.46	0.46
66	0.56	0.48	0.45	0.44	0.44	0.43	0.43
65	0.52	0.45	0.43	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.40
64	0.49	0.42	0.40	0.39	0.38	0.38	0.37
63	0.46	0.39	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35
62	0.43	0.36	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.32	0.32

**Table 3 - Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method**

PU or PL	QU and QL for "n" Samples						
	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
61	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.30	0.30	0.29	0.29
60	0.36	0.30	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.26
59	0.32	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.24	0.24	0.24

**Table 4 - PWL Pay Adjustment Factors**

PWL	Pay Adjustment Factor (%) Column B	Pay Adjustment Factor (%) Column C
100	+5	0
99	+4	-1
98	+3	-2
97	+2	-3
96	+1	-4
95	0	-5

94	-1	-6
93	-2	-7
92	-3	-8
91	-4	-9
PWL<91	PWL - 100	PWL - 100

**(b) Pavement Construction - Pay Adjustments.**

The Engineer will determine the pavement construction pay adjustment by evaluating the construction of the pavement, based on the following parameter:

- Degree of compaction of the in-place material

Using the test values for the cores, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the pavement construction pay adjustment for each lot of work. .

1. Calculate the core bulk specific gravity values from the subplot tests values, to the nearest 0.001 unit. Obtain the Theoretical maximum Specific Gravity values from the corresponding laboratory subplot tests.
2. Calculate the Degree of Compaction:  
Degree of Compaction =  
((Core Bulk Specific Gravity) / (Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity)) x 100% recorded to the nearest 0.1%.
3. The average compaction for the sublots shall be averaged together for the compaction level of the lot. The lots compaction test level shall be averaged and recorded to the nearest whole percent.
4. Locate the value of the Payment Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated degree of compaction from Table 5 or Table 5a.
5. Determine the pavement construction price adjustment by using the following formula:  
Construction Pay adjustment = (Lot Quantity) x (Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 30%.

<b>Table 5: Compaction Price Adjustment Highway Locations</b>		
Degree of Compaction (%)	Range	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)
>= 97.0	>= 96.75	-100*
96.5	96.26 – 96.74	-5
96.0	95.75 – 96.25	-3
95.5	95.26 – 95.74	-2
95.0	94.75 – 95.25	0
94.5	94.26 – 94.74	0
94.0	93.75 – 94.25	1
93.5	93.26 – 93.74	3
93.0	92.75 – 93.25	5

92.5	92.26 – 92.74	3
92.0	91.75 – 92.25	0
91.5	91.26 – 91.74	0
91.0	90.75 – 91.25	-5
90.5	90.26 – 90.74	-15
90.0	89.75 – 90.25	-20
89.5	89.26 – 89.74	-25
89.0	88.75 – 89.25	-30
88.5	88.26 – 88.74	-50
=<88.0	=<88.25	-100*

\* or remove and replace it at Engineer's discretion

<b>Table 5A: Compaction Price Adjustment Other<sup>1</sup> Locations</b>		
Degree of Compaction	Range	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)
>= 97.0	>= 96.75	-100*
96.5	96.26 – 96.74	-5
96.0	95.75 – 96.25	-3
95.5	95.26 – 95.74	-2
95.0	94.75 – 95.25	0
94.5	94.26 – 94.74	0
94.0	93.75 – 94.25	0
93.5	93.26 – 93.74	1
93.0	92.75 – 93.25	3
92.5	92.26 – 92.74	1
92.0	91.75 – 92.25	0
91.5	91.26 – 91.74	0
91.0	90.75 – 91.25	0
90.5	90.26 – 90.74	0
90.0	89.75 – 90.25	0
89.5	89.26 – 89.74	0
89.0	88.75 – 89.25	-1
88.5	88.26 – 88.74	-3
88.0	87.75 – 88.25	-5
87.5	87.26 – 87.74	-10

87.0	86.75 – 87.25	-15
86.5	86.26 – 86.74	-20
86.0	85.75 – 86.25	-25
85.5	85.26 – 85.74	-30
85.0	84.75 – 85.25	-40
84.5	84.26 – 84.74	-50
=< 84.0	=<84.25	-100*

\* or remove and replace at Engineer's discretion

<sup>1</sup> This chart is to be used for areas where the structural value of the area to be paved is less than 1.75 as determined by the Engineer. See Appendix B - Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure. This chart is applicable to rehabilitation work only; full depth construction will not be considered for Table 5a.

**.04 Dispute Resolution.**

Disputes or questions about any test result shall be brought to the attention of the Contractor and the Engineer within two operational days of reported test results. The following dispute resolution procedures will be used.

The Engineer and the Contractor will review the sample quality, the test method, the laboratory equipment, and the laboratory technician. If these factors are not the cause of the dispute, a third party dispute resolution will be used.

Third party resolution testing can be performed at either another Contractor’s laboratory, the Engineer’s laboratory, or an independent accredited laboratory. Unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by DAPA and the Engineer, the Engineer’s qualified laboratory in Dover and qualified personnel shall conduct the necessary testing for third party Dispute Resolution after the Engineer has provided reasonable notice to allow the Contractor to witness this testing.

When disputes over production testing occur, the samples used for Dispute Resolution testing will be those samples the properly captured, labeled, and stored, as described in the second paragraph of the section of these specifications titled **.02 Acceptance Plan, (a) Material Production - Tests and Evaluations**. If no samples are available, the original testing results will be used for payment calculations.

Dispute Resolution samples for air void content will be heated by a microwave oven.

If there is a discrepancy between the Engineer’s acceptance test result and the Contractor’s test result, the Contractor may ask for the Dispute Resolution sample to be tested. The Contractor may request up to two dispute resolution samples be tested per calendar year without charge. Any additional Dispute Resolution samples run at the Contractors request where the results substantiate the acceptance test result will be assessed a fee of \$125. Any additional Dispute Resolution samples that substantiate the Contractors test result will not be assessed the fee.

When disputes over compaction core test results occur, the Engineer’s acceptance core will be used for the dispute resolution sample. The Contractor will be advised on when the testing will occur as referenced above to witness the testing. The results of the dispute resolution testing shall replace all of the applicable disputed test results for payment purposes.

## **Appendix A - Repairing Core Holes in Bituminous Asphalt Pavement**

### **Description.**

This appendix describes the procedure required to repair core holes in a bituminous concrete pavement.

### **Materials and Equipment.**

The following material shall be available to complete this work:

- Patch Material - DelDOT approved High Performance Cold Patch material shall be used.

The following equipment shall be available to complete this work:

- Sponge or other absorbent material - Used to extract water from the hole.
- Compaction Hammer - mechanical (electrical, pneumatic, or gasoline driven) tamping device with a flat, circular tamping face smaller than 6 inches in diameter.

### **Construction Method.**

After core removal from the hole, remove all excess water from within the hole, and prevent water from re-entering the hole.

Place the patch material in lifts no greater than 3 inches and compact with mechanical tamping device. If the hole is deeper than 3 inches, use two lifts of approximately equal depths so that optimum compaction is achieved. Make sure that the patch surface matches the grade of the existing roadway. Make every effort to achieve the greatest possible compaction

### **Performance Requirements.**

The Engineer will judge the patch on the following basis:

- The patch shall be well compacted
- The patch surface shall match the grade of the surrounding roadway surface.

### **Basis of Payment.**

No measurement or payment will be made for the patching work. The Contractor must gain the Engineer's acceptance of the patching work before the Engineer will accept the material represented by the core.

**Appendix B - Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure**

The Contractor is responsible for obtaining cores in areas that they propose are eligible for compaction price adjustments according to Table 5a in this specification. Table 5a is not applicable for new full-depth pavement box construction. Cores submitted for this process shall be obtained according to the following process.

1. Contact Materials & Research (M&R) personnel to determine if information about the area is already available. If M&R has already obtained cores in the location that is being investigated, the contractor may opt to use the laboratory information for the investigation and not core the area on their own.
2. If M&R does not have information concerning the section of the roadway, the contractor needs to contact M&R to arrange for verification of coring operations. Arrangements shall be made to allow for an individual from M&R to be on the site when the cores are obtained. Cores will be turned over to M&R for evaluation.
3. The Contractor is responsible for providing all traffic control and repairing core holes in accordance to 401699 Appendix A - Repairing Core Holes in Bituminous Asphalt Pavements.
4. Cores are to be taken throughout the entire project for the area in question. Cores will be spaced, from the start of the project in increments determined based on field and project specifics. Cores will be evenly distributed throughout the project location. The cores will be taken in the center of the lane in question.
5. Additional cores may be taken at other locations, if surface conditions indicate that there may be a substantial difference in the underlying section. The location of these cores should be documented and submitted to M&R.
6. Cores shall be full depth and include underlying materials. If there is a stone base included in the pavement section, at a minimum 1 core must have information concerning the thickness of the base. This is determined by augering to the subgrade surface.
7. The calculations used to determine the structural capacity of the roadway is as follows. If the contractor finds, upon starting the coring process, that the areas are of greater thickness than applicable to Table 5a, they may terminate the coring process on their own and retract the request.

**Structural Number Calculations**

Each pavement box material is assigned a structural coefficient based upon AASHTO design guides. The structural coefficient is used to determine the total strength of the pavement section.

Materials used in older pavement sections are assigned lower structural coefficients to compensate for aging of the materials. The coefficients used to determine the structural number of an existing pavement are:

<b>Existing Material</b>	<b>Structural Coefficient</b>
HMA	0.32
Asphalt Treated Base	0.26
Soil Cement	0.16
Surface Treatment (Tar & Chip)	0.10
GABC	0.14
Concrete	0 - 0.7*

\* The Structural Coefficient of Concrete is dependent upon the condition of the concrete. Compressive strengths & ASR analysis are used to determine condition - contact the Engineer if this situation arises.

Newly placed materials use a different set of structural coefficients. They are as follows:

New Material	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.40
Asphalt Treated Base (BCBC)	0.32
Soil Cement	0.20
GABC	0.14

**Example:**

Location includes placement of a 1.25" Type C overlay on 2.25" Type B. Existing roadway is cored and is shown to consist of 2" HMA on 7" GABC.

Calculation:

For the Type B lift the calculation would be:

Existing HMA	$2 * 0.32 = 0.64$
GABC	$7 * 0.14 = 0.98$
	$1.62$

For the Type C lift the calculation would be:

Newly Placed B	$2.25 * 0.4 = 0.90$
Existing HMA	$2 * 0.32 = 0.64$
GABC	$7 * 0.14 = 0.98$
	$2.52$

11/3/14

**401752 – SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT**

**Description:**

This work consists of the construction of safety edge(s) along bituminous concrete pavement or P.C.C. pavement in accordance with the details and notes on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

**Construction Methods:**

The safety edge shall not be constructed adjacent to curb or in front of guardrail sections.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, prior to the construction of the safety edge, the fill or in situ material at the edge of pavement shall be compacted so that it is level with the top of the pavement, prior to the final surface overlay.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, the contractor shall attach a device to the screed of the paver unit that confines the material at the end of the gate and extrudes the asphalt material in such a way that results in a compacted wedge shape pavement edge of 32 degrees (+/- 2 degrees). Contact shall be maintained between the device and the road shoulder surface. The device shall be manufactured so that it can be easily adjusted to transition at cross roads, driveways and obstructions without stopping the paver unit. The device's shape shall constrain the asphalt and cause compaction, as well as increase the density of the extruded profile.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, the Transtech Shoulder Wedge Maker, Carlson Safety Edge End Gate or an approved equal shall be used to produce the safety edge. Contact information for these wedge shape compaction devices is listed below:

Transtech Systems, Inc.  
1594 State Street  
Schenectady, NY 12304  
1-800-724-6306  
[www.transtechsys.com](http://www.transtechsys.com)

or

Carlson Paving Products  
18425 50<sup>th</sup> Ave. E  
Tacoma, WA 98446  
1-253-278-9426  
[www.carlsonpavingproducts.com](http://www.carlsonpavingproducts.com)

or an approved equal.

In P.C.C. pavement sections, the paver screed shall be modified to provide a chamfer at the end of the P.C.C. pavement in accordance with the details and notes on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

**Method of Measurement:**

Safety Edge will not be measured for payment.

**Basis of Payment:**

The cost associated with the construction of safety edge(s), including but not limited to the wedge device, preparation and compaction of the fill or in situ material, and placement of the safety edge in accordance with the Plans and Details shall be incidental to the bituminous concrete pavement or P.C.C. pavement item being placed.

10/15/2013

- 401800 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22  
(CARBONATE STONE)
- 401801 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22  
(CARBONATE STONE)
- 401804 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22  
(CARBONATE STONE)
- 401807 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22  
(CARBONATE STONE)
  
- 401809 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401810 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401813 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
- 401816 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
  
- 401818 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE  
COURSE, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401819 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE  
COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401821 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22,  
PATCHING
- 401822 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22,  
PATCHING
- 401823 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE  
COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING
- 401824 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22,  
WEDGE
- 401825 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22,  
WEDGE
  
- 401827 -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22,  
(NON-CARBONATE STONE)
- 401830 - BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22,  
(NON-CARBONATE STONE)
- 401833 -BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22,  
(NON-CARBONATE STONE)
  
- 401835 - THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401836 - THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
- 401838 - THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
- 401840 - THIN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22

**.01 Description:**

This specification shall govern the production and construction of bituminous concrete pavement. The following Subsections of the Standard Specifications shall be applicable: 401.01, 401.03 - 401.10, 401.12, and 401.13. All other subsections have been modified herein.

Payment for bituminous concrete shall be in accordance with item 401699. The Contractor shall read and thoroughly understand the requirements of the QA/QC specification as defined in item 401699. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine all costs associated with meeting these requirements and to include them in the per ton bids for the various Superpave bituminous concrete items. Payment adjustment factors will be calculated in accordance with the latest version of item 401699.

Bituminous concrete may be produced by one or a combination of several technologies involving asphalt foaming processes and equipment or additives that facilitate the reduction of the temperature at which the mix can be placed and satisfactorily compacted thereby permitting the mix to be produced at reduced temperatures.

**.02 Materials:**

Use materials conforming to standard specifications 823.

Materials for bituminous concrete shall conform to the requirements of Subsections 823.01, 823.05-823.17, and 823.25 - 823.28 of the Standard Specifications and the following. If the Contractor proposes to use a combination of materials that are not covered by this Specification, the mix design shall be submitted and reviewed by the Engineer 30 calendar days prior to use.

a) **Asphalt Binder:**

Meet the requirements of Superpave performance-grade asphalt binder, as referenced in the Plans, according to M 320<sup>1</sup>, Table 1 and tested according to AASHTO R29 with the following test ranges:

TEST Procedure	AASHTO REFERENCE	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Temperature, °C	M 320	Per Grade
Original DSR, G*/sin (δ)	T 315	1.00 - 2.20 kPa <sup>1</sup>
RTFO DSR, G*/sin (δ)	T 315	>= 2.20 kPa
PAV DSR, G*/ sin (δ)	T 315	</=5000 kPa
BBR Creep Stiffness, S	T 313	</= 300.0 kPa
BBR m-value	T 313	>/=0.300

Note 1: The exception to M 320 is that the original DSR shall be 1.00 to 2.20 kPa

Substitution of a higher temperature grade will require prior approval by the Engineer.

The highest low temperature grade virgin binder to be used is -22.

Depending on the level of Recycled materials used, the low temperature properties, per T 313, may be different than stated in M 320 or the previous table.

b) **Recycled Materials:**

**RAP (Recycled Asphalt Pavement):** Bituminous concrete pavement mechanically processed to a homogenous consistency to be recycled through the production plant for use in a new bituminous concrete mixture.

The percentage allowance of recycled materials (recycled asphalt pavement and/or shingles) shall be controlled through the use of the Materials & Research recycled mixture program available through the Materials & Research Section. The program can be used by the Contractor to determine which materials and combinations of materials can be used to meet the specified material on the contract.

If the Contractor proposes to use a combination of materials that are not covered by this program, the mix design shall be submitted and reviewed by the Engineer.

c) **Shingles:**

**RAS (Recycled Asphalt Shingles):** Materials reclaimed from the shingle manufacturing process such as tabs, punch-outs, and damaged new shingles mechanically broken down with 100% passing the ½ in (12.5 mm) sieve. Shipping, handling, and shredding costs are incidental to the price of Superpave item.

Post-consumer shingles or used shingles are not acceptable. Fiberglass-backed and organic felt-backed shingles shall be kept separate. Both materials shall not be used in the same mixture at the same time. All shingles shall be free of all foreign material and moisture.

The use of Recycled Asphalt Shingles will be considered for 115 gyrations mix designs upon demonstration by the producer of adequate blending of the binder verified by laboratory testing on plant produced material.

**d) Mineral Aggregate:**

Conform to Section 805 and the following criteria. These criteria apply to the combined aggregate blend.

DESIGN ESAL'S (MILLIONS)	COARSE AGGREGATE ANGULARITY <sup>1</sup> (% MIN)		FINE AGGREGATE ANGULARITY <sup>2</sup> (% MIN)		CLAY CONTENT <sup>3</sup> (% - MIN)	FLAT AND ELONGATED <sup>4</sup> (% - MAX)
	≤ 100 MM	> 100 MM	≤ 100 MM	> 100 MM		
< 0.3	55/-	-/-	-	-	40	-
0.3 to < 3	75/-	50/-	40	40	40	-
3 to <10	85/80 <sup>5</sup>	60/-	45	40	45	-
10 < 30	95/90	80/75	45	40	45	-
30	100/100	100/100	45	45	50	10

<sup>1</sup>Coarse Aggregate Angularity is tested according to ASTM D5821.

<sup>2</sup>Fine Aggregate Angularity is tested according to AASHTO TP-33.

<sup>3</sup>Clay Content is tested according to AASHTO T176.

<sup>4</sup>Flat and Elongated is tested according to ASTM 4791 with a 5:1 aspect ratio.

<sup>5</sup> 85/80 denotes that 85% of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 80% has two or more fractured faces.

The following source properties apply to the individual aggregates in the aggregate blend for the proposed JMF.

TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
<b>Toughness</b> , AASHTO T96 Percent Loss, Maximum	40
<b>Soundness</b> , AASHTO T104 Percent Loss, Maximum for five cycles	20
<b>Deleterious Materials</b> , AASHTO T112 Percent, Maximum	10
<b>Moisture Sensitivity</b> , AASHTO T283 Percent, Minimum	80

For any roadway with a minimum average daily traffic volume (ADT) of 8000 vehicles and a posted speed of 35 mph (60 kph) or greater, the polish value of the composite aggregate blend shall be greater than 8.0 when tested according to Maryland State Highway Administration MSMT 411 B ALaboratory Method of Predicting Frictional Resistance of Polished Aggregates and Pavement Surfaces.@ RAP shall be assigned a value of 5.0. The Contractor shall supply all polish values to the Engineer upon request.

e) **Mineral Filler:**

Conform to AASHTO M17.

f) **Warm Mix Additives:**

For any WMA technology requiring addition of any material by the producer during production, the following information will be submitted with the proposed JMF for review and approval at least 30 calendar days prior to production:

1. WMA technology and/or additive information.
2. WMA technology manufacturer's recommendation for usage.
3. WMA technology target dosage rate and tolerance envelope. Support tolerance envelope with test data demonstrating acceptable mix production properties conforming to all sections of this specification.
4. WMA technology manufacturer's material safety data sheets (MSDS).
5. Documentation of past WMA technology field application including points of contact.
6. Temperature ranges for mixing and compacting.
7. Laboratory test data, samples, and sources of all mix components, and asphalt binder viscosity-temperature relationships.

Follow the manufacturer's recommendation for incorporating additives and WMA technologies into the mix. Comply with the manufacturer's recommendation regarding receiving, storage, and delivery of additives.

If the producer performs blending of the WMA technology in their tank, a separate Quality Control plan shall be submitted by the producer to the Department for review and approval at least 30 calendar days prior to production.

g) **Anti-stripping additives**

Conform to standard specifications Section 829 and blend with the asphalt cement in accordance with this specification. Incorporate anti-stripping additives when the Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) as determined in accordance with AASHTO T283 is less than 80 or when specified for use by the Engineer.

**.03 Bituminous Concrete Production – Quality Control**

**(a) Process Control - Material Production Quality Control.**

Submit through electronic mail a QC Plan from each proposed production plant to the Engineer; no hot-mix asphalt material will be accepted until the Engineer approves the QC Plan. This plan must be submitted to the Engineer on an annual basis for review and approval prior to material production. The Engineer will send a signed copy back to the Contractor stating that it is approved. The approved QC Plan shall govern contractor operations.

The QC Plan shall include actions that will assure all materials and products will conform to the specifications, whether manufactured or processed by the Contractor, or procured from suppliers, subcontractors, or vendors. The Contractor shall perform the inspection and tests required to substantiate product conformance to contract requirements. The Contractor shall document QC inspections and tests, and provide copies to the Engineer when requested. The Contractor shall maintain records of all inspections and tests for at least one year. The records shall include the date, time, and nature of deficiency or deficiencies found; the quantities of material involved until the deficiency was corrected; and the date, time, and nature of corrective actions taken.

In the QC Plan shall detail the type and frequency of inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to measure and control the various properties of material and construction governed by the Specifications. The QC Plan shall include the following elements as a minimum:

- Production Plant - make, type, capacity, and location.
- Production Plant Calibration - components and schedule; address documentation.
- Personnel - include name and telephone number for the following individuals:
- Person responsible for quality control.
- Qualified technician(s) responsible for performing the inspection, sampling, and testing.

- Person who has the authority to make corrective actions on behalf of the Contractor.
- Testing Laboratory - state the frequency of accuracy checks and calibrations of the equipment used for testing; address documentation.
- Load number of QC samples (1-10 if QA sample is not within trucks 1-10)
- Locations where samples will be obtained and the sampling techniques for each test
- Tests to be performed and their normal frequency; the following, at a minimum, shall be conducted:
  - Mixture Temperature: each of the first five trucks, and each load that is sampled for QC or acceptance testing.
  - Gradation analysis of aggregate (and RAP) stockpiles - one washed gradations per week for each aggregate stockpile; RAP: five gradations and asphalt cement contents for dedicated stockpiles where new material is not being added; one gradation and asphalt cement content test per week for stockpiles where material is continually being added to the stockpile.
  - Gradation analysis of non-payment sieves
  - Dust to effective asphalt calculation
  - Moisture content analysis of aggregates - daily.
  - Gradation analysis of the combined aggregate cold feed - one per year per mixture.
  - Bulk specific gravity and absorption of blended material - one per year per mixture.
  - Ignition Oven calibration - one per year per mixture.
  - Hot-Bins: one per year per mixture.
  - Others, as appropriate.
- Procedures for reporting the results of inspection and tests (include schedule).
- Procedures for dealing with non-compliant material or work.
- Presentation of control charts. The contractor shall plot the results of testing on individual control charts for each characteristic. The control charts shall be updated within on working day as test results for each subplot become available. The control charts shall be easily and readily accessible at the plant laboratory. The following parameters shall be plotted from the testing:
  - Asphalt cement content.
  - Volumetrics (air voids, voids in mineral aggregates [VMA])
  - Gradation values for the following sieves:
    - 4.75 mm (#4).
    - 2.36 mm (#8).
    - 0.075 mm (#200).
  - Operational guidelines (trigger points) to address times when the following actions would be considered:
    - Increased frequency of sampling and testing.
    - Plant control/settings/operations change.
    - JMF adjustment.
    - JMF change (See 401644 Section .04(a)(1)).
    - Change in the source of the component materials.
    - Calibration of material production equipment (asphalt pump, belt feeders, etc.).
    - Rejection of material.

When any point of non-compliance with the QC plan, or material not meeting the Specifications, comes to the attention of either the Contractor or the Engineer, the other party shall be notified immediately, and the Contractor shall take appropriate corrective actions. Failure to take corrective actions immediately shall be cause for rejection of material or work by the Engineer.

The following are considered significant violations to the Contractor's QC Plan:

- Using testing equipment that is knowingly out of calibration or is not working properly.
- Reporting false information such as test data, JMF information, or any info requested by DelDOT
- Failure to perform materials testing per their approved QC Plan
- Deviating from AASHTO or DelDOT testing procedures.
- Use of any material or the use of a JMF component in a proportion that exceeds the allowable tolerance as specified in section 04(a)(1) of this specification not listed in the JMF.
- Use of the wrong PG graded asphalt.
- Failure to take corrective action per action points in the Contractors approved QC plan.

The following steps will be taken for violations listed above:

1. First offence: Written notice of violation to the Contractor.
2. Second offence: Written notice of violation and forfeiture of any bonus (material production or pavement construction) payment eligibility under 401699 section .03 for that production shift.
3. Third offence: Written notice of violation, forfeiture of bonus payment eligibility, and a 5% deduction of payment based upon contract unit price in addition to any calculated pay adjustment factors per 401699 Section 03.
4. Fourth offence: Written notice of violation, forfeiture of bonus payment eligibility, 50% deduction of payment based upon contract unit price in addition to any calculated payment adjustment factor per 401699 Section 03, and immediate suspension of the Contractor until corrective actions are taken. Corrective actions shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer for approval. The Engineer may request a meeting with the Contractor to discuss proposed changes prior to lifting suspension.

Violations of Contractor QC plans shall be kept on record for a period of 1 year from the date of violation at the Central Lab.

**(b) Material Production Test Equipment.**

Establish, maintain, and operate a qualified testing laboratory at the production plant site of sufficient size and layout that will accommodate the testing operations of both the Contractor and the Engineer.

Facilities for the use of the Engineer and inspectors shall be a minimum of 600 square feet of floor space conditioned to maintain constant temperature of 77F with two windows and a door equipped with functional locks and latches, located such that plant activities are plainly visible from one window of the building. Work space shall be furnished with illumination, tables, chairs, desks, telephone, and water including drinking water, sanitary facilities, fuel, and power necessary to conduct all necessary tests.

Maintain all the equipment used for handling, preparing, and testing materials in proper operating condition. For any laboratory equipment malfunction, the Contractor shall remedy the situation within one working day or the Engineer may suspend production. In the case of an equipment malfunction, the Engineer may elect to test the material at another qualified testing laboratory while waiting for repairs to equipment.

Maintain minimum calibration records for the referenced equipment:

- SUPERPAVE<sup>R</sup> Gyratory Compactor: once every year; verified once every month by the Engineer.
- Ovens: once every three months, verified once every month.
- Vacuum Container and Gauge (Rice Bowls): once every three months, verified once every month.
- Balances and Scales: once every year, verified once every month.
- Thermometers: once a year; verified once every month.
- Gyratory Compactor molds and base plates: once every year
- Mechanical Shakers: once every year
- Sieve Verifications: once every year

All calibrations shall be documented and on file for review by the Engineer at any time.

**(c) Material Production Test Methods**

- AASHTO T312 - Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) - Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- AASHTO T308 - Determining the Asphalt Binder Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method
- AASHTO T30 - Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate
- AASHTO T209 - Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
- ASTM D7227 - Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

**.04 Job Mix Formula (JMF)**

**Mix Design.** Develop and submit a job mix formula for each mixture according to AASHTO R35. Each mix design shall be capable of being produced, placed, and compacted as specified. Assign a unique identification number to each JMF.

a) Development of JMF

**Gradation:** Use the FHWA Superpave 0.45 Power Chart to define permissible gradations for the specified mixture. Type C shall be either a No.4 (4.75 mm), 3/8" (9.5 mm), or 1/2" (12.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size bituminous concrete. Unless otherwise noted in the Plans, the Type C shall meet the 3/8" (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Type B bituminous concrete shall be the 3/4" (19.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size and the Bituminous Concrete Base Course (BCBC) shall be the 1" (25.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Target values for percent passing each standard sieve for the design aggregate structure shall comply with the Superpave control points and should avoid the restricted zone. Percentages shall be based on the washed gradation of the aggregate according to AASHTO T11.

In addition to the results of the material requirements specified above, the following material properties shall be provided by the contractor: bulk specific gravity  $G_{sb}$ , apparent specific gravity  $G_{sa}$ , and the absorption of the individual aggregate stockpiles to be used, tested according to AASHTO T84 and AASHTO T85 and reported to three decimal places along with the specific gravity of the mineral filler to be used, tested according to AASHTO T100 and reported to three decimal places.

**Superpave Gyrotory Compactive (SGC) Effort:**

The Superpave Gyrotory Compaction effort employed throughout mixture design, field quality control, or field quality assurance shall be as indicated below. All mixture specimens tested in the SGC shall be compacted to  $N_M$  Height data provided by the SGC shall be employed to calculate volumetric properties at  $N_i$ ,  $N_D$ , and  $N_M$

**Superpave Gyrotory Compactive (SGC) Effort:**

DESIGN TRAFFIC LEVEL (MILLION ESAL'S)	$N_{INITIAL}$	$N_{DESIGN}$	$N_{MAXIMUM}$
0.3 to < 3	7	75	115
3 to < 30	8	100	160
$\geq 30$	9	125	205

**Volumetric Design Parameters.** The design aggregate structure at the target asphalt cement content shall satisfy the volumetric criteria below:

DESIGN ESAL'S (MILLION)	REQUIRED DENSITY (% OF THEORETICAL MAXIMUM SPECIFIC GRAVITY)			VOIDS-IN-MINERAL AGGREGATE (% - MINIMUM) NOMINAL MAX. AGGREGATE (MM)					VOIDS FILLED WITH ASPHALT (%)
	$N_{INITIAL}$	$N_{DESIGN}$	$N_{MAX}$	25.0	19.0	9.5	12.5	4.75	
0.3 to < 3	$\leq 90.5$	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65.0 - 78.0
3 to < 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10 < 30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
$\leq 30$	$\leq 89.0$	96.0	$\leq 98.0$	12.5	13.5	15.5	14.5	16.5	65.0 - 75.0 <sup>1</sup>

Air voids ( $V_a$ ) at  $N_{design}$  shall be 4.0% for all ESAL designs. Air voids ( $V_a$ ) at  $N_{max}$  shall be a minimum of 2.0% for all ESAL designs.

The dust to binder ratio for the mix having aggregate gradations above the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) Control Points shall be 0.6-1.2. For aggregate gradations below the PCS Control Points, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.8-1.6. For the No. 4 (4.75 mm) mix, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.9-2.0 whether above or below the PCS Control Points.

For 3/8@ (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size mixtures, the specified VFA range shall be 73.0% to 76.0% and for 4.75 mm Nominal Maximum Size mixtures, the range shall be 75 % to 78% for design traffic levels \$3 million ESALs.

**Gradation Control Points:**

The combined aggregates shall conform to the gradation requirement specified in the following table when tested according to T-11 and T-27.

TABLE 1

Nominal Maximum Aggregates Size Control Points, Percent Passing										
SIEVE SIZE	25.0 MM		19.0 MM		12.5 MM		9.5 MM		4.75 MM	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
37.5 MM	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25.0 MM	90	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.0 MM	-	90	90	100	100	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 MM	-	-	-	90	90	100	100	-	100	-
9.5 MM	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	100	95	100
4.75 MM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	100
2.36 MM	19	45	23	49	28	58	32	67	-	-
1.18 MM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	60
0.075 MM	1	7	2	8	2	10	2	10	6	12

Note: The aggregate’s gradation for each sieve must fall within the minimum and maximum limits.

**Gradation Classification**

The Primary Control Sieve (PCS) defines the break point of fine and coarse mixtures. The combined aggregates shall be classified as coarse graded when it passes below the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) control point as defined below. All other gradations shall be classified as fine graded.

PCS CONTROL POINT FOR MIXTURE NOMINAL MAXIMUM AGGREGATES SIZE (% PASSING)					
Nominal Maximum Aggregates Size	25.0 mm	19.0 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	4.5 mm
Primary Control Sieve	4.75 mm	4.75 mm	2.36 mm	2.36 mm	1.18 mm
PCS Control Point	40	47	39	47	30-60

**Plant Production Tolerances:**

Volumetric Property	Superpave Criteria
Air Voids ( $V_a$ ) at (%) $N_m$	2.0 (min)
Air Voids ( $V_a$ ) at $N_{design}$ (%)	6.0 (max)

Volumetric Property	Superpave Criteria
Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA) at $N_{design}$	
25.0 mm Bituminous Concrete Base Course	-1.5
19.0 mm Type B Hot-Mix	+2.0
12.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix	
9.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix	
4.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix	

**The proposed JMF shall include the following:**

Submit for approval to the Engineer the following documentation on Pinepave mixture design software prior to starting production of a new mixture:

1. Job mix formula (JMF) design of the component materials and target characteristic values for each mixture proposed for use. The component materials design shall include designating the source and the expected proportion (within 1 percent for the aggregate components and within 0.1 percent for the other components) of each component to be used in order to produce workable bituminous concrete meeting the specified properties. Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is one individual aggregate component regardless of fractionation size. Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS) is a separate component from RAP.
2. The JMF target characteristic values include the mixing temperature range, core temperature range for gyration, the percentage of the asphalt cement component (both total and virgin), and the percentages of the aggregate amounts retained on the sieves to be addressed by the JMF as shown in Table 1.
3. Plot of the design aggregate structure on the FHWA Superpave 0.45 power chart showing the maximum density line and Superpave control points.
4. Plot of the three trial asphalt binder contents at +/- 0.5% gyratory compaction curves where the percent of maximum specific gravity (% of  $G_{mm}$ ) is plotted against the log base ten of the number of gyrations ( $\log(N)$ ) showing the applicable criteria for  $N_i$ ,  $N_d$ , and  $N_m$ .
5. Plot of the percent asphalt binder by total weight of the mix ( $P_b$ ) versus the following:  
 % of  $G_{mm}$  at  $N_d$ , VMA at  $N_d$ , VFA at  $N_d$ , Fines to effective asphalt binder ( $P_{be}$ ) ratio, and unit weight ( $kg/m^2$ ) at both  $N_d$  and  $N_m$ .
6. Summary of the consensus property standards test results for the design aggregate structure, summary of the source property standards test results for the individual aggregates in the design aggregate structure, target value of the asphalt binder content, and a table of  $G_{mm}$  of the asphalt mixture for the four trial asphalt binder contents determined according to AASHTO T209.
7. Test data with each JMF and tests performed by a Qualified Laboratory on representative materials, verifying the adequacy of the design. Refer to the specifications for each mix type in order to determine the design requirements. The JMF sieve percentage values shall conform to the ranges shown in Table 1.

For any mixture that has a 20% or greater failure rate on any combined volumetric criteria, the JMF will not be approved for use on Department contracts.

8. Provide raw material of each JMF so NCAT Ignition Oven calibration correction numbers can be established for the Engineers and Contractors ovens. The Engineer shall provide an ignition oven correction number for each JMF.

## **.05 Approval of JMF**

The Engineer will have up to three weeks once the JMF is submitted to review the submitted information.

All submitted JMF's shall correspond to the Pinepave mixture design software. The Engineer, for evaluation of the submitted JMF, will use the first three test samples. These test results acquired during production shall be within the following range compared to the submitted JMF on the Pinepave mixture design software: Gmm: + / -0.030 and Gmb: + / - 0.040

### **a) Design Evaluation:**

The Engineer may elect to evaluate the proposed JMF and suitability of all materials through laboratory trial batches. All materials requested by the Engineer shall be provided at the contractor's expense to the Central Laboratory in Dover in a timely manner upon request. To verify the complete mixture design and evaluate the suitability of all materials, the following approximate quantities are required:

- 5.25 gal (20 liters) of the asphalt binder;
- 0.13 gal (0.5 liters) sample of liquid heat-stable anti-strip additive;
- 254 lb. (115 kg) of each coarse aggregate;
- 154 lb. (70 kg) of each intermediate and fine aggregate;
- 22 lb. (10 kg) of mineral filler; and
- 254 lb. (115 kg) of RAP, when applicable.

For more expeditious approval, the Contractor may undertake the following steps:

1. Submit the proper documentation on Pinepave mixture design software.
2. Produce the new mixture for a non-Department project. The Engineer will test the material, by taking three series per section 401800 03(c). The mixture will be approved by the Engineer for Department projects if the test results are within the specifications.

A new JMF is required when any of the following conditions occur:

- A change in the source of any of the aggregate component materials
- A change in the proportion of any aggregate component by more than 5.0%
- A change in the aggregate components resulting in a change in percent passing any sieve as identified in Table 1 by more than 5% of the JMF target.
- A change in the target AC content by more than 0.20% from the JMF target to maintain other Volumetric properties of the approved JMF.
- For any mixture that has a 20% or greater failure rate on any combined volumetric criteria.

Although a new JMF is not required, the Contractor shall inform the Engineer of any proposed changes to an existing JMF. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer by electronic mail of the proposed changes. This notification shall include the total change made from the approved JMF proportions, and the effective time of the change. The Engineer will reply to the proposed changes within one operational day and notify the Contractor of the effective date of the changes.

## **.06 Construction.**

### **(a) Pavement Construction Test Equipment.**

The Contractor shall furnish and use in-place density gauges, and/or coring equipment to meet the requirements of these Specifications.

### **Weather Limitations.**

Place mix only on dry, unfrozen surfaces and only when weather conditions allow for proper production, placement, handling, and compacting.

The following table of ambient temperatures for various binder grades and lift thicknesses for placement with the following parameters:

Lift Thickness (in)	PG Binder		
	76-22	70-22	64-22
1.50	50 F	45 F	40 F
2.00	40 F	38 F	35 F
3.00	32 F	32 F	32 F

- Minimum surface temperature of 32 F and
- Minimum production temperature of 275 F and
- Maximum wind speed of 8 miles per hour

Construction outside of these conditions with WMA technology will be at the discretion of the Engineer.

**Compaction:**

**(b) Pavement Construction - Process Control.**

Perform Quality Control of pavement compaction by testing in-place pavement density by the following methods.

- ASTM D2950 Standard Test Method for Density of Bituminous Concrete in Place by Nuclear Methods; the use of other density gauges shall be as per the manufacturer’s recommendations.
- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens
- ASTM D7227 - Standard Practice for Rapid Drying of Compacted Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Apparatus

Cores may be cut on the first day of paving or once after the change of a JMF for gauge calibration. The number of cores obtained for calibration purposes shall not exceed the number of QA samples obtained by the Department for payment. The Contractor may use any method to select locations for the Quality Control calibration cores.

Repair all core holes in accordance with 401699 Appendix A.

**Method of Measurement:**

Method of Measurement will be in accordance with Subsections 401.14 and 401.15 of the Standard Specifications.

**Basis of Payment:**

All work completed under this item shall be considered for full payment and subsequently modified in accordance with the procedures enumerated under 401699.

Material production quality shall be evaluated per item 401699 - Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete .03 (a) Material Production - Tests and Evaluations.

Compaction quality shall be evaluated per Item 401699 - Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete .03 (b) Pavement Construction - Tests and Evaluations.

12/7/2015

**501502 - DIAMOND GRINDING P.C.C. PAVEMENT**  
**501528 - CORRECTING EXCESSIVE DEVIATIONS IN P.C.C. PAVEMENT**

**Description:**

This work consists of smoothing the ride of the pavement through the correction of individual excessive profile deviations, followed by end-to-end texturing of the surface, while providing proper cross-slope of the P.C.C. pavement and adjacent surfaces, as necessary. This work also includes testing the pavement surface with a California-type profilograph to determine grinding needs and performance quality of the resulting ride smoothness.

The Engineer will have available at least one trace from a California-type profilograph representing the full length of the existing pavement, and will designate areas of patches and excessive deviations. The Contractor should note that, due to the patching of the pavement for this contract, the profile of the pavement, immediately before starting correcting and smoothing work, might be significantly different from the original existing conditions. The designated patch areas and excessive deviation areas may also change due to changing conditions in the field.

**Equipment:**

This work requires the use of Engineer-approved grinders, holding tanks, and California-type profilographs.

Grinders shall use diamond-impregnated grinding blades. The equipment shall be self-propelled machines that have demonstrated successful grinding and texturing of concrete pavements, providing uniformly-textured, structurally-undisturbed pavement. The equipment shall produce a pavement surface having a corduroy-type texture consisting of grooves 1/8 inch, plus or minus 1/32 inch (2.4 to 4.0mm) wide, parallel to the centerline of the roadway. The land area between the grooves shall be 1/16 to 1/8 inch (1.6 to 3.2mm) wide, and 1/16 inch, plus or minus 1/32 inch (0.8 to 2.4mm) above the bottom of the grooves. The equipment shall not strain or damage the pavement. Equipment that causes excessive raveling, aggregate fractures, spalls, or disturbance of the transverse or longitudinal joints shall not be permitted.

All slurry or residue resulting from the grinding and texturing operations shall be immediately discharged into tank trucks, or other suitable holding tanks, and shall be removed from the project for proper disposal by the Contractor. Equipment shall prevent residue from the grinding operations from flowing across lanes occupied by public traffic, or into drainage facilities.

Profilographs shall be accurately calibrated computerized California-type models that can define the limits of all deviations above and below a reference line, and determine the Profilograph Ride Index (PRI). Tests shall be performed in accordance with DelDOT Test Method 13.

**Construction Methods:**

The Contractor shall first determine the grinding limits of all excessive deviation areas designated and located on-site by the Engineer. Correction work shall avoid unnecessary removal of concrete or creating new areas of excessive deviations. Before starting end-to-end grinding, the Contractor shall verify, with a profilograph, that correction work of excessive deviations is adequately completed. The traces verifying this condition must show full-length test segments containing the areas of correction. The Contractor shall submit verification traces for all segments previously containing excessive deviations to the Engineer.

The texturing work shall be parallel to the flow of traffic wherever possible. Texturing shall begin and end at lines approximately perpendicular to the pavement centerline. Texturing shall be performed across the full pavement width (including all adjacent lanes), except at locations of high concrete curbs or similar obstructions immediately adjacent to the pavement where a maximum 24 inch (610mm) offset from the obstruction will be permitted. The entire concrete surface area of the pavement within the work limits shall be substantially textured. Work to texture a minor surface depression – contained in an area that is less than 10 feet (3.048m) in length – will not be required. Full lane width texturing is not required at obstructions (manholes, water valves, etc.) that are not less than 1/4"-inch (6.4 mm) below the roadway surface. These non-textured areas shall be no greater than 3'-feet (914 mm) from any side of the obstruction.

The profile change to accommodate these obstructions shall be uniformly changed from full-depth to zero-depth within a distance of 10'-feet (3.048 m) before and after the obstruction. After completion of the texturing, the Engineer shall test the entire surface for adequate ride smoothness using a California type profilograph. Tests will not include areas not textured due to obstructions, nor areas within 10'-feet (3.048m) before and after these obstructions. The Contractor shall do additional grinding work, addressing the worst areas first, until meeting the performance requirements.

The Contractor shall correct any areas of excessive deviation discovered after doing the texturing, and shall grind the areas to match the surrounding area in texture, skid resistance, cross-slope, and appearance. The Contractor shall supply accurate traces verifying acceptable final conditions of the complete roadway to the Engineer.

The final pavement surface must allow surface water to flow freely off the traveled way. The surfaces adjacent to the textured pavement shall be ground as necessary to maintain an adequate cross-slope for drainage.

Grinding and texturing shall be completed before placement of new joint sealant.

Before opening a lane to traffic, the pavement surface shall be clean, and it shall have no cross-slope deviations exceeding 1/8"-inch (3.2 mm).

**Performance Requirements:**

Excessive deviations are defined as deviations exceeding 0.40 inches (10mm) above a relative baseline of a length not exceeding 25 feet (7.62m). All excessive deviations (including those designated by the Engineer, those found at patch areas, and any others created by the grinding work) must be corrected before the full roadway surface is textured.

The cross-slope of all surfaces shall be uniform. There shall be no misalignment greater than 1/8 inch in 10 feet (3.2mm in 3.048m), when measured perpendicular to the centerline of the travel lane.

The pavement surface after texturing shall have a maximum PRI of 15.0 inches per mile (237mm per km), when tested using a 0.2-inch (5.08mm) blanking band, and using maximum test segment lengths of 328.1 feet (100m).

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of excessive deviations in PCC pavement corrected will not be measured.

The quantity of diamond grinding of PCC pavement will not be measured.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantities for correcting excessive deviations in P.C.C. pavement and diamond grinding will not be paid.

Pavement joint sealant that was placed for this contract and damaged by the grinding operations shall be repaired at no expense to the Department.

7/11/16

**601502 - TEMPORARY PROTECTIVE SHIELD**

**Description:**

The work consists of furnishing all materials and installing a temporary protective shield at the locations described and in conformance with the details and notes on the Plans, as described in these Special Provisions, and/or as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials and Construction Methods:**

In order to protect vehicular traffic against damage from falling material, debris, and other demolition operations, while superstructure concrete is being removed, the Contractor shall furnish and erect temporary protective shields between all bridge beams from STA. 170+20 to STA 172+65, and a minimum of 5' beyond the outside edge of the cantilevered portions of the existing concrete deck.

The Protective Shield shall meet with the following:

1. The shield shall be supplemented with such additional suitable enclosures of tarpaulins or wire mesh as may be necessary in order to insure against the dropping of materials, tools, equipment, and other objects below the level of the shield.
2. Broken concrete and other debris shall not be allowed to accumulate on the shields, but shall be removed promptly. The shield shall not be used for storing or stockpiling construction materials.
3. Timber shall have a minimum allowable flexure stress of 1600 psi and the shield must be designed for a 100 psf live load and 60 mph wind load.
4. All plywood shall be new and shall be not less than 3/4" thick.
5. Bolts, nuts, washers, structural steel, etc. shall conform to Section 601 of the Standard Specifications.
6. The shield shall be assembled by means of bolts and nails, all as approved by the Engineer.
7. The flooring and siding of the shield shall have no cracks or openings through which material particles may fall and shall be watertight.
8. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings for the shields, including erection plans, to the Engineer for approval, prior to the start of the work.
9. All connections of the temporary protective shield to the steel work of existing bridge shall be made by means of clamps or other approved devices. The drilling of holes in the existing steel work, or welding thereto, will not be permitted.
10. Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, the existing vertical clearances between US 13 and the existing bottom of beams shall be maintained.
11. A partial temporary protective shield was placed by Department maintenance forces to protect motorists on US 13 from falling concrete due to bridge deck deterioration. The Contractor may elect to utilize this portion of the temporary protective shield in his design. The contractor shall modify this portion of the temporary protective shield to insure that is watertight
12. The Contractor shall submit design calculations prepared and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Delaware prior to commencing work. Design calculations are required to verify the suitability of the existing partial temporary protective shield, if the Contractor elects to utilize it in his design.

13. After the temporary protective shield has served its purpose, and approval has been given by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove and dispose of all temporary protective shields away from the site to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of temporary protective shields will not be measured.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of temporary protective shield will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price. Price and payment will constitute full compensation preparing and revising the required shop drawings, furnishing all materials and performing the work as detailed and noted on the Plans, for removal and disposal of the all protective shield materials, and for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

10/28/16

**602520 - EPOXY PROTECTIVE COATING FOR CONCRETE**

**Description:**

This work consists of preparing concrete surfaces and furnishing and applying an epoxy protective coating, in accordance with notes and details on the Plans, these specifications and directions from the Engineer.

**Materials:**

Scope. This Special Provision covers the material requirements of a two component, pigmented epoxy resin protective coating system used for the environmental protection of Portland cement concrete and other materials. This material should not be applied at temperatures above 95 F (35 C) or below 40 F (4 C).

General. The epoxy resin protective coating system shall be a two component, flexible, solvent-free, thermosetting system consisting of a modified epoxy resin, Component A, and a curing agent, Component B.

**Material Requirements:**

Characteristics of Component A. Component A shall be based on a high grade epoxy resin such as obtained from the condensation of Bisephenol A and Epichlorohydrin having the following characteristics:

Property	Specific Value		Test Method
	Min.	Max.	
Viscosity, CPS @24±1 Degrees C.	9,000	12,000	Brookfield Model RV No. 5/20 RPM ASTM D445
Weight per liter @24±1 Degrees C., kg.	1.45	----	----
Percent filler and pigment	----	40.0	By Ignition

Pigment filler shall be light-fast, durable and resistant to alkali.

Characteristics of Component B. Component B shall have the following characteristics:

Property	Specific Value		Test Method
	Min.	Max.	
Viscosity, CPS @ 24±1 Degrees C.	50	----	Brookfield Model RV No. 1/20 RPM ASTM D 445
Weight per liter @ 24±1 Degrees C, kg	0.8	----	----

Characteristics of the Mixture. The mixture of Components A & B shall have the following characteristics:

Property	Specific Value		Test Method
	Min.	Max.	
Viscosity, CPS @24±1 Degrees C.	----	10,000	Brookfield Model RV No. 5/20 RPM ASTM D 445
Pot Life, minutes @ 24±1 Degrees C.	30	----	----
Initial Cure, hrs. @24±1 Degrees C.	----	6	Tack-free to Touch
Shore D Hardness, @24±1 Degrees C. after 7 days Color-Off White	70/1 37722	----	ASTM D 2240 Federal Std. No. 595 A

Color Fastness

no appreciable change

High Intensity  
Ultra Violet  
Atlas Weatherometer  
Model DMC-HRC

Package stability of each in original unopened container, in months, between 27 degrees Celsius and 0 degrees Celsius

12 ----

----

Packaging. All materials furnished must be shipped in strong, substantial containers. The containers shall be identified as "Part A -- contains epoxy resin," and "Part B -- contains curing agent," and shall be plainly marked with the following:

1. Delaware D.O.T. Specifications number.
2. Name of product.
3. Mixing proportions and instructions.
4. Name and address of the manufacturer.
5. Lot number and batch number.
6. Date of manufacture.
7. Quantity.
8. Date of expiration of acceptance.

Sampling. Material will be sampled and inspected at the place of manufacture or in warehouse lots as determined by the Department. Samples submitted to the Materials and Research Section will be taken as directed by the Department.

Tests.

Viscosity. - The viscosity of the mixture of components A & B shall be taken 20 minutes after the components are mixed within 15-20 seconds of the time the viscometer is started. This material shall then be used to fill the lid of a .09 gal (0.35 liter) ointment can approximately two-thirds full. This specimen shall be used to determine the tack-free time for initial cure requirement.

Initial Cure. The initial cure shall be considered that time at which a mixture of components A & B as prepared under viscosity above shall be tack-free to touch.

Pot Life. The pot life is determined as follows.

Samples of each resinous cement component are conditioned at 75 F (24±1 C). When the samples have reached 75 F (24±1 C), 2.1 oz. (60±0.4 g.) total of components A and B in the proportions recommended by the manufacturer are weighed into an unwaxed paper cup. The time is recorded and they are immediately mixed, stirring for three minutes with a wooden tongue depressor, taking care to periodically scrape the walls and bottom of the cup and the mixer. The sample is then poured into an .06 gal (0.24 liter) unwaxed paper cup, set on a bench top, and probed every two minutes with a small stick, starting twenty minutes from the time of mixing. The time at which a soft ball forms in the center of the container is recorded as the pot life. This specimen shall be retained and used for the determination of the Shore D hardness.

Shore D Hardness. The hardness test shall be performed on the specimen retained from Pot Life above.

Color Fastness. The test for color fastness of the cured epoxy shall be conducted as follows.

Cast two, 3 1/2 (89 mm) diameter buttons following the manufacturer's instructions for mixing the epoxy components. Allow each button to cure for 72±2 hours at laboratory temperature in a dark chamber away from sources of ultraviolet light. Designate one button as the color control button and retain it in the dark chamber. Subject the other button to 16 hours total exposure time (20 minute cycle) in the High Intensity Ultra Violet Weatherometer, Model DMC-HRC. Each cycle, continuously repeating, starts with 17 minutes of light followed by 3 minutes of light and water spray. Remove the test button and compare the color of the exposed area to Federal Standard 595C, color #37925, and to the color of the control button. The color of the test button shall not differ appreciably from the color of the control button and the color, defined by Federal Standard 595C.

Basis of Acceptance. This material will be considered for acceptance in stock lot quantities at manufacturer of supply locations in accordance with procedural directives of the Materials and Research Section. The expiration date of acceptance of this material shall be twelve months after the date of manufacture. Any unauthorized tampering or breaking of the seals on the containers between the time of sampling and delivery to the jobsite will be cause for rejection of the material.

**Construction Methods:**

Preparation of Surfaces. New concrete surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned before epoxy application. All laitance, curing membranes, paint, oil, grease, silicone, dust, asphalt and other substance which might prevent bond between the epoxy and the concrete shall be removed. The surface preparation shall be accomplished by waterblasting with sand added, sand blasting, or shot blasting, followed by high pressure, oil-free, air blasting.

The epoxy protective coating shall be applied as soon as practicable after cleaning is completed. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the concrete surface has become soiled, or otherwise contaminated, prior to epoxy application, the surface shall be re-cleaned in accordance with the requirements of this subsection at no additional cost to the Owner.

Mixing. The two parts of the epoxy protective coating are furnished in separate containers. Each part of the coating shall be thoroughly stirred in its own container prior to mixing in order to disperse any settlement which may have occurred. The two parts of the epoxy protective coating shall be proportioned in strict accordance with the instructions on their containers and then thoroughly blended together. A paddle attached to a 1/2 (12 mm) electric drill with a rated speed not to exceed 550 rpm is recommended for mixing. For batches for less than 1 gal (4 liters), thorough hand stirring may be satisfactory. No diluent, solvent, thinner or other foreign material shall be added to either the individual components or the mixed epoxy protective coating.

Application. Materials shall be applied only when the air temperature is at least 40 F (4 C) and rising, but less than 95 F (35 C) and the surface temperature of the area to be coated is at least 40 F (4 C). Surfaces must be dry before application.

Epoxy placement may be allowed in suitably prepared, artificially heated enclosures. Artificial heat shall be applied at rates sufficient to ensure that the substance and air temperatures within the enclosure are, at all times, maintained between 40 F (4 C) and 95 F (35 C) inclusive. Artificial heat shall be supplied within the enclosure until the epoxy is cured to a tack-free condition, firm to hand pressure, and satisfactory to the Engineer.

The surface shall be coated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The finished coating shall be uniform in color and coverage.

Note: Under certain combinations of circumstances, the cured epoxy protective coating may develop an "oily" condition on the surface due to amine blush. This condition is not detrimental to the applied system.

Care shall be taken so that the entire surface of the concrete is covered and all pores filled. The Contractor shall use only one manufacturer's material on all surfaces visible from one location, in order to provide a uniform appearance.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of epoxy protective coating will be measured as the actual number of square yards (square meters) of surface area covered with the epoxy protective coating, completed and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of epoxy protective coating will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard (square meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals, necessary to complete the work.

7/21/16

**602568 - PRECAST DECK PANELS**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing, erecting, and installing full-depth precast concrete deck panels with integral barriers including all necessary materials and equipment to complete the work as shown on the contract plans. The use of site cast-in-place concrete for slabs or barriers is not an acceptable alternative.

**References:**

- AASHTO M 111: Standard Specifications for Zinc (Hot-Galvanized) Coatings on Products Fabricated From Rolled, Pressed and Forged Steel Shape Plates, Bars, and Strip
- AASHTO M 270: Structural Steel for Bridges
- AASHTO M31: Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
- AASHTO M284: Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Bars: Materials and Coating Requirements
- AASHTO T 106: Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortar
- AASHTO/AWS D1.5 2010 Bridge Welding Code
- PCI Design Handbook, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, with all Interims and Errata

**Submittals:**

Submit the following to the Engineer for written approval or acceptance.

**(A) Shop Drawings:**

- Prepare shop drawings for each panel stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Delaware.
- Design, detail, and locate all lifting inserts, loops or other lifting devices. Design lifting hardware according to the provisions of Chapter 5 of the PCI Design Handbook, 7th ed..
- Certificate of Compliance for non-shrink grout to the Engineer for approval. Refer to Materials subsection below.
- Do not order materials or begin work until receiving final approval of the shop detail drawings.
- Sample of calculations for determining haunch depths for setting support angles. Calculations showing that principal tensile stresses on both surface, especially along underside shear troughs, do not exceed the modulus of rupture during the fabrication, stripping, handling, shipping, and erection of the panel. Calculations shall conform to Chapter 5 of the PCI Design Handbook requirements.

**(B) Erection Plans:**

- Prepare erection drawings and supporting calculations stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Delaware.
- Include the following at a minimum on the erection plans:
  1. Minimum clearances of exposed reinforcing to adjacent panel edges.
  2. Locations and details of lifting devices.
  3. Type and amount of any additional reinforcing if required.
  4. Minimum compressive strength attained prior to handling the panels.
  5. Table showing predicted stresses and loadings encountered during all stages of panel life up to installation.
  6. Cables and lifting equipment needed.
  7. Details for vertical adjustment of the panels to achieve finished roadway elevations.
- Include information showing the erection requirements for installation of panels in coordination with the erection plans including:
  1. Crane positions and pick locations.
  2. Material laydown areas.
  3. Crane charts.
  4. Panel number and sequence of erection.

- Submit to the Engineer for review the proposed method and equipment for forming the haunches, seating the panels, forming the closure pours and placing UHPC for making all panel-to-panel and the panel-to-beam connections.
- Means for minor adjustment of the panel elevations after complete installation to obtain the final roadway surface elevations throughout the bridge.
- Procedures for accurately aligning and spacing panels during placement onto support angles.

**Materials:**

**(A) Concrete:** Use Class A Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) for precast concrete deck panels as specified in Section 812 of the Standard Specifications except that minimum 28-day compressive strength shall be 5000 psi. Use ¾ inch maximum size aggregate. Do not use nonferrous reinforcement fibers.

**(B) Reinforcing Steel:** Reinforcing steel shall meet AASHTO M31 Grade 60. Bars shall be epoxy-coated in accordance with AASHTO M284 (ASTM A775). Reinforcement within a panel shall be full-length, single bars. Do not use lap splices within the panel. Fabrication and handling of bars shall conform to ASTM D3963.

**(C) Vent Tubes:** Use 2" plastic PVC pipe for UHPC grout ports and vents, except a 4" plastic PVC pipe shall be used at mid-length of each panel. All PVC pipes shall be removed before shipping.

**(D) Lifting and Leveling Devices:** Lifting and Leveling devices shall meet the following criteria:

- Use devices that can support the required vertical and horizontal forces with the applicable safety factors as specified in the PCI Design Handbook, Chapter 5.
- Use a device that will have 2¾ inches top cover and 1 inch bottom cover after installation. This may require partial removal of the device after installation.
- The lifting device shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with AASHTO M111.

**(E) Non-shrink Grout:** Use structural non-shrink grout for patching concrete after removing all lifting devices and filling bolt holes in transverse panel joints. Refer to Subsection 623.07 of the Standard Specifications.

**(F) Grout Dams:** Grout dams shall be continuous foam strips 2 inches wide of one color fabricated from rigid high-density extruded polystyrene (XPS) conforming to ASTM C578 Type VII, or approved equal. Adhesive for bonding grout dams to steel angles shall be "CX-200 Construction Adhesive" manufactured by ChemRex, or approved equal.

**(G) Steel Angles:** Angles and modified channels at the shear pockets shall consist of rolled steel in accordance with AASHTO M270 (ASTM A 709) Grade 50.

**(H) Shear Lugs:** Lugs shall consist of rolled steel in accordance with AASHTO M270 Grade 50. Payment under item 605002 - Steel Structures.

**Quality Control and Assurance:**

Precast deck panels shall be manufactured in a PCI Certified plant facility capable of producing Category B2 or higher bridge products.

Quality Control (QC) is the responsibility of the contractor. The person in charge of the QC Department shall have completed Level II or Level III segments of the PCI Plant Quality Personnel Certification Program (PQPC) unless otherwise agreed to by the Engineer. All technicians performing concrete testing shall hold a current ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician Certification Grade I, or equivalent, or work under the direct supervision of an ACI certified technician.

Quality Assurance (QA) is the prerogative of the Department. The role of the QA Inspector includes but is not limited to:

- witnessing, documenting, and reporting on the performance of the QC Department
- collecting all certifications, calibrations, and reports necessary to assure that the product meets the specified requirements
- witness the testing of all freshly mixed concrete

- witness the placement of all concrete
- witness the testing of process control cylinders for release and design strength
- determine the acceptability of the finished product

The Contractor shall give adequate notice to the Department prior to beginning any of the above operations. The presence of the QA Inspector does not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of meeting all the requirements of the plans and specifications herein.

Permanently mark each precast panel with date of casting and manufacturer's identification. Stamp markings in fresh concrete.

Prevent cracking or damage during handling and storage of precast panels. Panels that sustain damage or surface defects during fabrication, handling, storage, transporting, or erection are subject to review and rejection.

Any of the following conditions shall be cause for rejection of precast panels:

- Any cracks transverse or diagonal to the reinforcement pattern and crossing more than one reinforcing bar with crack widths greater than 0.15 mm.
- Any crack parallel to a reinforcing bar and longer than 1/3 of the panel length with crack widths greater than 0.15 mm.
- Cracks shorter than 1/3 of the panel length and occurring at more than 25% of the total number of bars in the panel.
- Voids or honeycombed areas with exposed reinforcing bars.

All proposed repair procedures shall be in writing. Approval shall be obtained from the Engineer before performing any repairs. Repair work must reestablish the panel's structural integrity, durability, and aesthetics to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Failure to take corrective action to eliminate repetitive damage is cause for rejection of the additional damaged panels whether repaired or not.

Cracks that extend to the nearest reinforcement plane and fine surface cracks that do not extend to the nearest reinforcement plane but are numerous or extensive are subject to review and rejection.

Full depth cracking and breakage greater than 12 inches in length are cause for rejection. Panels shall be fabricated to the tolerances as shown on the plans.

### **Construction Methods:**

**(A) Field Verification:** The contractor shall verify dimensions shown on the contract plans by field measurements. All necessary field information required for the fabrication and the installation of precast panels shall be obtained before any preparation of the shop drawings or the erection plans. Any significant variation from the contract plans shall be reported to the Engineer.

**(B) Fabrication:** Do not place concrete in the forms until the Engineer has inspected and approved the placement of all materials in the deck panels.

The top surface of the as-installed deck panels shall have a smooth, flat float finish.

Barriers shall be cast integral with the panel and may be cast upside down in the forms.

Place reinforcing steel in deck panels so that only non-contact lap splices will result between individual panels.

Wet cure the deck panels for 14 consecutive days. This cure is to begin immediately after performing the final finish. Wet cure the panels by covering all exposed surfaces with wet burlap, cotton mats, or both, and plastic sheets. Maintain a saturated condition for the burlap and cotton for the entire duration of the 14 days  $\pm$  7 days.

Do not strip the forms before the precast panels have obtained a minimum compressive strength of 1000 psi.

All concrete surfaces which are intended to bond with the UHPC shall have an exposed aggregate finish. The surface may be created by applying a gelatinous retarder to the formwork followed by removal (washing) of unhydrated paste from the hardened concrete after removal of the formwork. The exposed aggregate finish shall have a 0.25-inch amplitude.

**(C) Placing Concrete Deck Panels:** The contractor shall be responsible for assuring adequate bracing of the existing steel beams prior to placing panels.

Install steel support angles and grout dams so that panels will achieve the finish top of roadway elevations shown on the contract plans. The contractor shall be responsible for generating the haunch dimensions required to install the angles. The angles shall be continuous along both sides of beam flanges. Ends of angles shall be butt tight against each other to avoid grout seepage without being spliced.

Place the precast concrete deck panels as shown on the approved erection drawings. The contractor shall prevent shifting of the deck panels during erection and subsequent grouting of all panel joints and shear pockets.

Panels shall not be stacked on top any panel which has been placed into position. Panels shall not be used to support heavy loads until all panel joints and shear pockets are cast and cured. Any panel damaged by construction loading or storage of materials shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the Department.

The Contractor shall survey the tops of the panels after complete installation and make any minor adjustments to the elevations as necessary prior to placing the UHPC material to ensure that the finish top of roadway elevations shown on the contract plans will be achieved after grinding.

**(D) Preparation and Installation of UHPC:** Refer to special provision 618516 – Ultra High Performance Concrete for additional information related to work under this subsection.

The Contractor shall visually inspect the lugs and reinforcing steel for proper clearances prior to placing UHPC material.

The exposed aggregate finish created on all surfaces of the precast concrete panel to come in contact with UHPC shall be wetted to achieve a saturated surface dry (SSD) condition just prior to UHPC placement. The bonded surfaces shall be kept free from laitance, dirt, dust, paint, grease, oil, rust, or any contaminant other than water.

A pre-test of the UHPC material by the contractor will be required prior to field installation using mock-ups of the joints to determine flowability, sealing and whether or not subsequent cracking will occur. The mock-up shall be an area 10 feet wide by 10 feet long and include one transverse and one longitudinal panel joint detail, intersecting, and of the same configuration and orientation as the joint details shown on the Plans. The mockup will be included in the cost for Item 618516 “Ultra High Performance Concrete”.

**(E) Diamond Grinding:** Grind the top of the panels to correct any uneven surfaces across the panel joints. Profile grind up to ¼" maximum only after all panels are in place, grouting completed and UHPC compressive strength of 10ksi has been achieved. Refer to special provision 501502 - Diamond Grinding PCC Pavement for additional information and requirements.

**(F) Mechanical Grooving:** Mechanical grooving shall be performed on the deck surface after diamond grinding is complete. Mechanical grooving shall conform to the requirements of Section 602.20 of the Standard Specifications.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity for “Precast Deck Panels” will be measured as the number of cubic yards installed and accepted. The volume will be computed based on the plan dimensions as shown on the contract plans.

**Basis of Payment:**

The payment for "Precast Deck Panels" will be at the Contract unit price bid per cubic yard. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for fabricating, transporting and placing of panels; survey; installation of steel support angles, leveling bolts, and grout dams; forming, of UHPC joints; diamond grinding and for furnishing all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals required to complete the work.

Additional quantities of material used for the determination of material properties or for acceptance testing as described herein will be furnished at no additional cost to the Department.

Quantities of reinforcing steel incorporated into the precast concrete panels and extending into panel joints and deck expansion joints will not be measured but considered incidental to Item 602568 "Precast Deck Panels".

12/13/16

**602572 - REPAIRING EXISTING P.C.C. STRUCTURES**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing all materials, and repairing the existing concrete structure with an approved patch mortar in accordance with notes and details on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

The material for the grout shall be MARK 194 PATCH MORTAR manufactured by POLY-CARB, 33095 Bainbridge Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139, (telephone 1-800-225-5649 or 1-216-248-1223); EMACO R320 CI manufactured by Master Builders, Inc., 23700 Chagrin Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio 44122 (telephone 1-216-831-5500 or 1-800-227-3350); SIKATOP 123 Plus manufactured by Sika Corporation, P. O. Box 297, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071, telephone 1-201-933-8800; or approved equal.

The patch mortar shall match the color and texture of the existing concrete surface as closely as possible. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer all technical data relating to the product for approval.

**Construction Methods:**

All deteriorated, loose and honeycombed concrete as determined by the Engineer shall be removed from the surface areas to be repaired with a pneumatic hammer. Unless specified otherwise on the Plans, the size of the hammer shall be 15 lbs. (7 kg) max. for superstructure repair and 30 lbs. (14 kg) max for substructure repairs.

All prepared surfaces shall be cleaned by shot or grit blasting to remove dust, oil, grease, and other contaminants as determined by the Engineer. The surface areas shall be cleaned with water under high pressure and the excess water shall be removed by high air pressure or high-powered vacuum to render a dry surface area prior to the application of the mortar.

The patch mortar shall be applied in lifts of no more than 2" (50 mm) or as recommended by the manufacturer. After the top application of patch mortar, the material shall be hand troweled to obtain a smooth final surface.

The Contractor shall follow the manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation, mixing of patch mortar, applications, and time limitations. If a conflict exists between these specifications and the manufacturer's recommendations, the latter will prevail.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of mortar will be measured as the actual pounds (kilograms) of mortar placed and accepted. The pounds (kilograms) of mortar used will be calculated by multiplying the number of powder bags used by the weight of the bag. The liquid component will be considered incidental to the item.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of mortar will be paid for at the Contract unit price per pound (kilogram). Price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, removal and disposal of deteriorated concrete, surface preparation, application, shot or grit blasting and air blasting, for all tools, equipment, labor, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

01/17/01

**602579 - DRILLING HOLES AND INSTALLING DOWELS**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing all materials and drilling holes for dowels or anchor bolts as required and grouting the anchor bolts or dowels in place where required in the locations indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

The material for epoxy grout shall be MARK-194 CARBOPOXY GROUT as manufactured by POLY-CARB, 33095 Bainbridge Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139 (Telephone 1-800-225-5649 or 216-248-1223) or SIKADUR 31 HI-MOD GEL as manufactured by Sika Corporation, 3000 Valley Ford Circle, King of Prussia, PA 19406, (Telephone 1-800-933-7452) or MASTERFLOW MP as manufactured by Master Builders, Inc., 23700 Chagrin Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio 44122, (Telephone 1-216-831-5500 or 1-800-628-9990) or approved equal.

**Construction Methods:**

Drill holes at the locations and to the minimum depth shown on the Plans. Hole diameters shall be drilled in accordance with the epoxy grout manufacturer's recommendations considering the size(s) of the dowels or as shown on the Plans. Grout the anchor bolts or dowels in place using the epoxy grout in a manner to complete bonding of the anchor bolts or dowels in the holes and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. When drilling holes, do not come into contact with existing reinforcement. Repair any damage caused by the drilling operations to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of holes will be measured as the actual number of each hole drilled, grouted and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of holes will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, for all labor, equipment, tools, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work. Dowels and/or anchor bolts will be measured and paid for under a separate item(s) unless indicated otherwise on the Plans.

2/4/2016

**602586 - REHABILITATION OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE**

**Description:**

This work consists of preparation and furnishing all materials, and repairing portions of the existing concrete substructure and/or superstructure in accordance with the notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

All applicable requirements of Section 602 of the Standard Specification for performing the work under this item shall be applicable except as modified herein.

**Materials:**

Concrete for repair work shall consist of a mixture of Portland Cement, aggregate, water, and other admixtures to provide a workable concrete. The Contractor has the option of using either Class A Concrete, Micro-Silica Modified Concrete, or Latex Modified Concrete for this item. The minimum concrete temperature at the time of placement shall be 75 F (24 C). The mix shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (15 MPa) in 6 hours, if required in the Plans, and 4500 psi (30 MPa) in 28-days. The following shall be included in the Portland Cement Concrete mixture composition supplied by the Contractor:

Coarse Aggregate - Del. No. 8 Stone meeting the grading requirements of Section 813

Coarse Aggregate/Sand Ratio - 50 to 60%

Portland Cement Type I - 705 lb/yd<sup>3</sup> (418 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) [Min.]

Water/Cement ratio - 0.45 (Max.)

Slump - 3" - 6" (75 to 150 mm)

Air - 5 % to 8%

Admixture - The quantity and AASHTO type or combination of AASHTO types of admixtures shall be determined by the Contractor.

If the Contractor chooses to use Class A concrete, the concrete shall have materials present in the mixture to mitigate alkali-silica reactivity (ASR) as per Section 812. Also, accelerators, if used, shall be non-chloride based.

If the Contractor chooses to use Micro-Silica Modified Concrete, the Micro-Silica shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M307. If the Contractor chooses Latex Modified Concrete, the Latex Modifier shall be non-toxic, film forming, polymeric emulsion to which all stabilizers have been added at the point of manufacture, and shall be homogeneous and uniform in composition.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the quality of the concrete placed in any weather or atmospheric conditions. A smooth, durable riding surface of uniform texture, true to the required grade and cross-section, shall be obtained.

If Class A Concrete is utilized, prior to concrete placement, an approved bonding agent shall be applied to the existing concrete to ensure proper bond. If either the Micro-Silica Modified Concrete or the Latex Modified Concrete are utilized, the bonding agent shall be the rehabilitation concrete grout, placed and brushed into the rehabilitation areas. The grout shall be scrubbed onto the rehabilitation areas with enough care to ensure that all surfaces are evenly covered and that excess grout will not collect in low area.

Reinforcement, if required, shall be as indicated on the Plans.

**Construction Methods:**

All deteriorated, loose, and honeycombed concrete, as determined by the Engineer, shall be removed from the surface areas to be repaired with a pneumatic hammer. Unless specified otherwise on the Plans, the size of the hammer shall be 15 lb (7 kg). maximum for superstructure repair and 30 lb (14 kg). maximum for substructure repair.

All bar reinforcement exposed during the removal of the concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned of rust and other foreign material by abrasive grit (use non silica, low dusting abrasive) blasting and then cleaned with a stream of compressed air before starting any repair work. In the case of damaged bar, it shall be cut

and mechanically spliced or replaced with a new bar of the same size and lapped or field-welded to the ends of the existing bar to the satisfaction of the Engineer. There shall be no separate payment for such work, and the cost shall be included in the item except that the new reinforcing bar will be paid for separately under a separate item in this Contract.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a drawing showing details of forms and support system with appropriate dimensions for approval prior to the placing of concrete to repair the structure.

Concrete shall not be allowed to drop from the top of the forms which could otherwise result in the separation of the mix. Only approved mixing and placing equipment shall be used in preparation and handling of the concrete. Oil and other rust inhibitors shall be removed from all equipment in contact with the concrete before the mixes are used.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of rehabilitation of concrete structure will be measured as the number of cubic feet (cubic meters) of concrete placed for the purpose of structure rehabilitation and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of rehabilitation of concrete structure will be paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic feet (cubic meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials including concrete, abrasive grit blast cleaning of reinforcement bars, splicing and/or replacement of existing reinforcement bars, removal and disposal of deteriorated concrete, placement and removal of formings, surface preparation, for submission of working drawings, and all other work as described herein and on the Plans, for all labor, tools, equipment, and necessary incidentals to complete the work but shall not constitute payment for new bar reinforcement which shall be paid for under a separate item of this Contract.

3/14/02

**602603 - HIGH EARLY STRENGTH CONCRETE**

**Description:**

Work under this item shall conform to the requirements of Section 602.01 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

This item shall include concrete for cast-in-place slabs as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

High early strength concrete shall be air-entrained concrete composed of portland cement, fine and coarse aggregate, admixtures, and water. The air-entraining feature may be obtained by the use of either air-entraining portland cement or an approved air-entraining admixture. The entrained air content shall be not less than 4 percent or more than 7 percent. The Contractor shall design and submit to the Engineer a concrete mix which shall attain a 24 hour strength ( $f_c$ ) of 4,500 psi. The Contractor shall further provide a certificate stating that the mix submitted shall meet the requirements.

1. Coarse aggregate shall consist of broken stone, having a maximum size of 3/4 inches, conforming to the requirements of Section 812 of the Standard Specifications.
2. Fine aggregate shall conform to the requirements of Section 812 of the Standard Specifications.
3. Cement shall conform to the requirements of Section 812 of the Standard Specifications except that all portland cement shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M85.
4. Water shall conform to the requirements of Section 812 of the Standard Specifications.
5. Admixtures shall conform to the requirements of Section 812 of the Standard Specifications.
6. Joint seal at abutments shall conform to the details shown on the plans.

**Construction Methods:**

Construction methods shall conform to the requirements in Section 602 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

Curing: Amend the second sentence of Section 602.34 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

All concrete shall be kept constantly moist and protected against any drying action and cured until the strength of the concrete reaches 4,500 psi or until just prior to opening to traffic. All exposed surfaces shall be cured by the Water Method as specified in Section 602.34 of the Standard Specifications.

**Method of Measurement:**

The number of cubic yards of High Early Strength Concrete to be paid for under this section is the number of concrete complete in place and accepted. In computing the concrete yardage for payment, the dimensions used shall be those shown on the plans, or as ordered in writing.

**Basis of Payment:**

This material will be paid for at the contract unit price per Cubic Yard for "High Early Strength Concrete," complete in place, which price shall include all materials, equipment, tools, labor, and work incidental thereto. Steel bar reinforcement, expansion joint assembly, and compression seal are paid separately.

**602611 - REPAIR OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES BY EPOXY INJECTION**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing all materials and repairing cracks in existing concrete structures by means of an epoxy injection system in accordance with the notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

The epoxy injection system shall consist of a non-sag epoxy bonder to seal the surface cracks, and an injection epoxy used under low pressure to penetrate and fill the cracks, and bond the crack surfaces together.

The epoxy injection system shall be MARK-8 Non-sag epoxy bonder and Mark 10 injection epoxy manufactured by POLY-CARB, or NO. 22 Epoxy Paste and NO. 4 Eva - Pox manufactured by E-poxy Industries, Inc., or Duralcrete Gel and Duralcrete LV injection epoxy manufactured by Dural International Corporation, or Sikadur 31 Hi-Mod Gel and Sikadur 35 Hi - Mod LV injection epoxy, manufactured by Sika Corporation, or Nitobond Epoxy Gel and Nitobond ULV manufactured by Fosroc, Inc., or Approved equal. The Contractor shall furnish a copy of the comprehensive preparation and application instructions prior to the actual application, which have been developed by the manufacturer for use with the proposed epoxy bonder and epoxy injection system.

**Construction Methods:**

Concrete surfaces adjacent to the cracks to be repaired shall be cleaned to the extent necessary to achieve an adequate bond with epoxy bonder, and only by approved procedures which will not cause abrasive grit or concrete dust to get into the cracks. The use of solvents or thinners in cracks or on the bonding surfaces will not be permitted.

Dimensions of epoxy bonder to be used to seal the cracks shall be a maximum of 1/16" (1.5 mm) thick and 1"-inch (25 mm) wide. Cracks to be injected shall have injection ports or tees installed in them. Unless otherwise specified on the Plans or directed by the Engineer, injection ports or tees shall be spaced at 6"-inch (150 mm) to 12"-inch (300 mm) for vertical repair and 6"-inch (150 mm) to 18"-inch (450 mm) for horizontal repair, but in no case closer together than the thickness of the concrete member if full depth penetration is desired. However, in certain cases, depth and spacing of holes at injection ports or tees shall be established with due consideration of the crack widths and depths compatible with flow characteristics of the epoxy and injection pressure to ensure that no further damage will be done to the member being repaired.

Ports or tees shall be set in dust free holes made either with vacuum drills or chipping hammers. After injection ports or tees have been inserted into the holes, all surface cracks in the area to be repaired shall be sealed with epoxy bonder between ports to ensure retention of the pressure injected epoxy within the confines of the member. The application of epoxy bonder shall be limited to clean and dry surfaces, and substrate temperatures shall be limited to not less than 50°F (10°C) during epoxy application. The Contractor shall follow the manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation, mixing of the components of the bonder epoxy and injection epoxy system, surface sealing and applications and all other works. If there is conflict between these specifications and the manufacturer's recommendations, the latter will prevail.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of epoxy injection will be measured as the number linear feet (linear meters) of cracks injected and accepted. The non-sag epoxy bonder for sealing the crack surface areas shall not be measured and the cost shall be included in the unit price bid for this item.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of epoxy injection will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter). Price and payment shall include full compensation for furnishing all materials, surface preparation, application, cleaning the areas of spills and other contaminates, abrading the concrete surface areas, for all tools, equipment, labor, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

12/13/16

**602646 - SILICONE ACRYLIC CONCRETE SEALER**

**Description:**

This work consists of surface preparation, furnishing all materials, and application of a silicone acrylic concrete sealer to any concrete surface. The work shall be performed as indicated on the Plans, in accordance with these Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

The concrete sealer shall consist of methyl methacrylate-ethyl acrylate copolymer resins and toning pigments suspended in solution of all times by a chemical suspension agent and solvent. Laminar silicates, titanium dioxides, and inorganic oxides may be used for toning pigments. Use of vegetable or marine oils, paraffin materials, stearates or organic pigments in the formulation shall not be permitted.

The Sealer shall be opaque, non-film forming, and penetrating silicone acrylic compound. The sealer shall pass NCHRP 244 Series-2, salt spray resistance requirements. The materials must be local OTC-VOC compliant.

The contractor shall provide Materials and Research Section one (1) quart sample from each batch of the silicone acrylic sealer compound supplied for chemical identification and testing.

The manufacturer shall supply a Materials Safety Data Sheet and a letter of certificate compliance of batch & lot of each shipment of the concrete sealer materials. The contractor shall also provide a manufacturer analysis report of the materials used with the specified batch shipped to the job site.

The color of the compound shall be off white (Federal Color #37925 of FED-STD-595C) or as specified on the plans.

**Surface Preparation:**

All new concrete surfaces, texturing, saw cutting, repointing and grooving shall be completed before the surface is prepared for sealer. All concrete that is to be sealed shall be cured for at least 28 days after casting or for the length of time specified in the manufacturer's instruction, whichever is longer. After 28 days, concrete surface shall be lightly sand or shot blasted, followed by vacuum cleaning in accordance with ASTM D 4258 & SSPC-SP-13 requirement to completely remove any applied curing compound, and to make surface lightly rough for penetration of sealer.

For existing concrete, all previous sealers and paints, all salt, efflorescence, laitance, and other foreign matter, and all loose material shall be completely removed using one or a combination of different preparation methods as specified in ASTM D-4258 and SSPC-SP 13.

In addition, both new and existing concrete shall receive a high pressure (3000-5000 psi) water washing at a flow of more than 4 gallons per minute, with zero degree of rotary nozzle. The contractor shall also allow the surface to dry for a minimum of 24 hours prior to the coating application after high-pressure washing. All surface preparation work shall be completed and approved by the Engineer before sealer the application can commence.

**Construction Methods:**

The sealer shall be used as supplied by the manufacturers without thinning or alteration unless specifically required in the manufacturer's instructions and verified by Engineer.

The silicone acrylic concrete sealer shall be applied to all exposed concrete surfaces as shown on the plans.

Concrete curing compounds, form release agents, and concrete hardeners may not be compatible with recommended coatings. Check for compatibility by applying a test patch of the recommended coating system, covering at least 20 to 30 square feet.

The concrete sealer material shall be applied using coverage rate and equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. A minimum of two coats shall be applied; all applications shall be performed under dry conditions with application-spread rate as recommended by the manufacturers.

The sealer shall be applied within the ambient temperature range as recommended by the manufacturer, when no rain is expected within a minimum of 12 hours following the application, and there are no high winds that would cause an improper application. If rain has preceded the application, the surface shall be allowed to dry at least 24 hours before waterproofing application begins.

Follow manufacturers recommendation for coating thickness. No drips, runs, or sags will be allowed during application. Natural bristle brush, roller, or spray can be used to perform the application. Follow manufacturers recommendation during application. No thinning of materials is permitted; all application procedures, and drying time between coats must be as per manufacturers recommendations.

The Contractor shall perform surface preparation and application of the concrete sealer material so as not to endanger any private and/or public property, pedestrians, workmen, and vehicles on, beneath or adjacent to the structure.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of "Silicone Acrylic Concrete Sealer" will be measured by the square feet of area treated and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of "Silicone Acrylic Concrete Sealer" will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, furnishing and removing scaffolding as required, surface preparation, application of the concrete sealer material, disposal of discarded materials, and for all labor, tools, equipment, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

6/20/16

## **602780 - PRECAST MOMENT SLABS**

### **Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and installing precast moment slabs with integral barriers, on a prepared base, including all necessary materials and equipment to complete the work as shown on the contract plans. The use of site cast-in-place concrete for moment slabs or barriers is not an acceptable alternative.

### **References:**

- AASHTO M31: Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
- AASHTO M284: Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Bars: Materials and Coating Requirements
- AASHTO T 106: Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortar
- PCI Design Handbook, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, with all Interims and Errata

### **Submittals:**

Submit the following to the Engineer for written approval or acceptance.

#### **(A) Shop Drawings:**

- Prepare shop drawings for each moment slab stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Delaware.
- Design, detail, and locate all lifting inserts, loops or other lifting devices. Design lifting hardware according to the provisions of Chapter 5 of the PCI Design Handbook.
- Provide Certificate of Compliance for non-shrink grout. Refer to Materials subsection below.
- Do not order materials or begin work until receiving final approval of the shop detail drawings.

#### **(B) Erection Plans:**

- Prepare erection drawings and supporting calculations stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Delaware.
- Include the following at a minimum on the erection plans:
  1. Minimum clearances of exposed reinforcing to adjacent slab edges.
  2. Locations and details of lifting devices.
  3. Type and amount of any additional reinforcing if required.
  4. Minimum compressive strength attained prior to handling the slabs
  5. Table showing predicted stresses and loadings encountered during all stages of moment slab life up to installation.
  6. Cables and lifting equipment needed.
  7. Details for vertical adjustment of the moment slabs to achieve finished sidewalk elevations.
- Include information showing the erection requirements for installation of slabs in coordination with the erection plans including:
  1. Crane positions and pick locations.
  2. Material laydown areas.
  3. Crane charts.
  4. Slab number and sequence of erection.
- Submit to the Engineer for review the proposed method and equipment for seating the slabs (including proper alignment and spacing).
- Means for minor adjustment of the slab elevations after complete installation to obtain the final sidewalk surface elevations.

### **Materials:**

**(A) Concrete:** Use Class A Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) for precast concrete moment slabs as specified in Section 812 of the Standard Specifications except that minimum 28-day compressive strength shall be 5000 psi. Use ¾ inch maximum size aggregate. Do not use nonferrous reinforcement fibers.

**(B) Reinforcing Steel:** Reinforcing steel shall meet AASHTO M31 Grade 60. Bars shall be epoxy-coated in accordance with AASHTO M284 (ASTM A775). Reinforcement within a slab shall be full-length, single bars. Do not use lap splices within the slab. Fabrication and handling of bars shall conform to ASTM D3963.

**(C) Lifting Devices:** Lifting devices shall meet the following criteria:

- Use devices that can support the required vertical and horizontal forces with the applicable safety factors as specified in the PCI Design Handbook, Chapter 5.
- Use a device that will have 2¾ inches top cover and 1 inch bottom cover after installation. This may require partial removal of the device after installation.
- The lifting device shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with AASHTO M111.

**(D) Non-shrink Grout:** Use structural non-shrink grout for patching concrete after removing all lifting devices. Refer to Subsection 623.07 of the Standard Specifications.

**Quality Control and Assurance:**

Precast moment slabs shall be manufactured in a PCI Certified plant facility capable of producing Category B2 or higher bridge products.

Quality Control (QC) is the responsibility of the Contractor. The person in charge of the QC Department shall have completed Level II or Level III segments of the PCI Plant Quality Personnel Certification Program (PQPC) unless otherwise agreed to by the Engineer. All technicians performing concrete testing shall hold a current ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician Certification Grade I, or equivalent, or work under the direct supervision of an ACI certified technician.

Quality Assurance (QA) is the prerogative of the Department. The role of the QA Inspector includes but is not limited to:

- witnessing, documenting, and reporting on the performance of the QC Department
- collecting all certifications, calibrations, and reports necessary to assure that the product meets the specified requirements
- witness the testing of all freshly mixed concrete
- witness the placement of all concrete
- witness the testing of process control cylinders for release and design strength
- determine the acceptability of the finished product

The Contractor shall give adequate notice to the Department prior to beginning any of the above operations. The presence of the QA Inspector does not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of meeting all the requirements of the plans and specifications herein.

Permanently mark each precast moment slab with date of casting and manufacturer's identification. Stamp markings in fresh concrete.

Prevent cracking or damage during handling and storage of precast slabs. Slabs that sustain damage or surface defects during fabrication, handling, storage, transporting, or erection are subject to review and rejection.

Any of the following conditions shall be cause for rejection of precast moment slabs:

- Any cracks transverse or diagonal to the reinforcement pattern and crossing more than one reinforcing bar with crack widths greater than 0.15 mm.
- Any crack parallel to a reinforcing bar and longer than 1/3 of the slab length with crack widths greater than 0.15 mm.
- Cracks shorter than 1/3 of the slab length and occurring at more than 25% of the total number of bars in the slab.
- Voids or honeycombed areas with exposed reinforcing bars.

All proposed repair procedures shall be in writing. Approval shall be obtained from the Engineer before performing any repairs. Repair work must reestablish the moment slab's structural integrity, durability, and aesthetics to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Failure to take corrective action to eliminate repetitive damage is cause for rejection of the additional damaged moment slabs whether repaired or not.

Cracks that extend to the nearest reinforcement plane and fine surface cracks that do not extend to the nearest reinforcement plane but are numerous or extensive are subject to review and rejection.

Full depth cracking and breakage greater than 12 inches in length are cause for rejection.

Slabs shall be fabricated to the tolerances as shown on the plans.

**Construction Methods:**

**(A) Field Verification:** The Contractor shall verify dimensions shown on the contract plans by field measurements. All necessary field information required for the fabrication and the installation of precast slabs shall be obtained before any preparation of the shop drawings or the erection plans. Any significant variation from the contract plans shall be reported to the Engineer.

**(B) Fabrication:** Do not place concrete in the forms until the Engineer has inspected and approved the placement of all materials in the slabs.

The top surface of the as-installed precast slabs shall have a smooth, flat float finish for the sidewalk. The top surface of the depressed moment slabs shall be broom finished.

Barriers shall be cast integral with the slab.

Wet cure the slabs for 14 consecutive days. This cure is to begin immediately after performing the final finish. Wet cure the slabs by covering all exposed surfaces with wet burlap, cotton mats, or both, and plastic sheets. Maintain a saturated condition for the burlap and cotton for the entire duration of the 14 days  $\pm 7$  days.

Do not strip the forms before the precast slabs have obtained a minimum compressive strength of 1000 psi.

**(C) Placing Moment Slabs:** Properly prepare and compact the subbase material which is to receive the precast moment slabs. Place the slabs as shown on the approved erection drawings. The contractor shall prevent shifting of the slabs during erection.

Slabs shall not be stacked on top any slab which has been placed into position. Any slab damaged by construction loading or storage of materials shall be replaced by the contractor at no cost to the Department.

The Contractor shall survey the tops of the slabs after complete installation and make any minor adjustments to the elevations as necessary prior to placing the bituminous materials.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity for "Precast Moment Slabs" will be measured as the number of cubic yards installed and accepted. The volume will be computed based on the plan dimensions as shown on the contract plans.

**Basis of Payment:**

The payment for "Precast Moment Slabs" will be at the Contract unit price bid per cubic yard. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for fabricating, transporting and placing of slabs; survey; and for furnishing all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals required to complete the work.

Additional quantities of material used for the determination of material properties or for acceptance testing as described herein will be furnished at no additional cost to the Department.

Quantities of reinforcing steel incorporated into the precast concrete slabs will not be measured but considered incidental to Item 602780 - Precast Moment Slabs.

09/23/16

**605500 - CANTILEVER SIGN SUPPORTS AND FOUNDATION**

**Description:**

This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating and erecting the sign structures as shown on the plans. Such work shall include the steel sign structure, concrete foundations, excavation and backfill and temporary shoring as required and shall include all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

**Materials:**

All materials provided for the steel sign structures shall conform to the following:

- (a) Steel Pipes - Steel pipe shall be certified by mill test report to meet ASTM Specification A 53, Type E or S, Grade B with the exception that API5L, Grade B may be used when the specified wall thickness is greater than ½". Only Electrical Resistance Welded (ERW) manufactured single seam pipe is permitted. However, when the required pipe size is greater than 24", double seam pipe may be used. A mill test report must be provided, certified and signed by the pipe manufacturer, containing physical and chemical properties and the manufacturer process used to produce the pipe.

Do not use thermomechanical rolled or thermomechanical formed (grade suffix M) pipe on monopipe structures.

- (b) Steel for structural angles, plates and bars shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 709 (AASHTO M 270), Grade 36 or ASTM A 709 (AASHTO M 270), Grade 50. All steel shall meet the testing requirements for notch toughness (Charpy testing, zone #2) and requirements of Section 605 of the standard specifications.
- (c) Anchor Bolts, nuts and washers - Steel anchor bolts, nuts and washers shall conform to ASTM Specification F 1554, Grade 55. The anchor bolts shall be hot dip galvanized as per ASTM Specification A 153 (AASHTO M 232), Class C.
- (d) U-Bolts - ASTM A449, Type 1. Galvanize u-bolt assembly.
- (e) U-Bolt Nuts - AASHTO M293.
- (f) Fasteners - Splice assembly fasteners shall be high strength steel conforming to ASTM A 325 (AASHTO M 164) and shall be mechanically galvanized as per ASTM Specification B 695 (AASHTO M 298), Class 50.
- (g) Concrete – Standard Specification 812, Class B
- (h) Reinforcing Steel - ASTM A615, Grade 60, epoxy coated.
- (i) Galvanizing (Zinc Coating) - All structural steel that is not stainless shall be hot-dipped galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123. After fabrication and completion of any welded connections, each steel section shall be hot dip galvanized according to the requirements of ASTM Specification A 123 (AASHTO M 111). A single dip galvanizing process is preferred if size permits.

Apply hot-dip galvanized coating to iron and steel plates, pipe, tube, and structural shapes according to ASTM A 123.

Apply hot-dip galvanized coating to iron and steel hardware according to ASTM A 153. Repair hot dipped galvanized coating on iron and steel plates, pipe, tube, structural shapes, and hardware according to ASTM A 780.

Mechanically galvanize high strength steel bolts according to ASTM B 695.

- (j) Casings for drilled shafts - Use material as specified in ASTM A 252, Grade 2 (use smooth, non-corrugated steel pipe). Ensure that the casing is capable of withstanding handling and driving stresses and the pressures of the concrete and surrounding earth. Use a casing with an inside diameter that is at least as large as the indicated shaft size. The Contractor may increase the size of the casing to facilitate construction operations at no cost to the Department.

**Construction Methods:**

- (a) As shown on the plans and as follows:

**General.** Prepare and submit detailed shop drawings for review and acceptance. Drawings shall be stamped by a PE registered in the state of Delaware. Material and workmanship not previously inspected will be inspected on the work site. Remove rejected material from the work site. Satisfactorily restore the site to its original condition, as directed, including the disposal of excess or unsuitable material. Contractor shall verify sign and structure clearances.

**Fabrication:**

Ensure that the steel fabricating plant is certified under the AISC Quality Certification Program. Before fabrication, submit a copy of the proposed welding procedures to the Engineer for approval. Follow the approved welding procedures, and ensure that welders are qualified according to ANSI/AWS D1.1 or ANSI/AWS D1.2, as appropriate.

**Shipping and Handling:**

Notify the Engineer at least 3 days before shipping to the Project or galvanizer so that a final quality inspection can be performed. The Engineer will seal all materials approved for shipping and provide written approval to the fabricator.

Ensure that members are loaded, hauled, and unloaded so that they are not deformed or damaged. Store structural materials above the ground on platforms, skids, or other supports. Keep the structural materials free from accumulation of dirt, oil, acids, or other foreign matter.

Any damage to galvanizing that occurs during shipping, handling or erection shall be repaired with a liquid galvanizing repair. Such repair material shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to use.

**Quality Control and Acceptance:**

Notify the Engineer, in writing, 15 days in advance of beginning work at the fabrication shop, so that arrangements for inspection may be made.

Perform at least the minimum specified number of quality control inspections according to the applicable ANSI/ AASHTO/ AWS specification, and any other tests and inspections necessary to control the quality of the work. The Engineer will perform non-destructive testing quality assurance inspections following the non-destructive testing quality control (QC) inspection performed by the fabricator.

Ensure that all quality control inspectors are AWS Certified Welding Inspectors, qualified according to the provisions of AWS QC1.

Inspect and test according to ANSI/ AASHTO/ AWS D1.1 Welding Code and the following:

Perform the following minimum ultrasonic testing of Complete Joint Penetration (CJP) groove welds: 25% of the length of CJP groove welds connecting each connection plate to the chords or posts, 100% of the length of CJP groove (butt) welds on monopipe structures. If a rejectable defect is found, then test 100% of the weld on that plate.

Perform the following minimum magnetic particle inspection (MT) of fillet welds and Partial Joint Penetration (PJP) groove welds:

Welds on base plates and fillet welds connecting backing rings to base plates and flange splice plates – MT a minimum of 25% of the total length of each weld. If a rejectable defect is found, then test 100% of the weld on that element.

All other connections – MT 100% of the weldments on at least 10% of the total number of connections. If any rejectable defect is found, double the testing frequency until no rejectable defects are discovered.

Backing rings for full penetration welds must be continuous or butt welded with a full penetration weld. Perform 100% ultrasonic inspection (UT) of butt welds in rings 5/16-inch and thicker. Perform 100% MT on rings less than 5/16-inch thick.

Before shipping, assemble the completed and accepted units in the shop and check for dimensions, straightness, alignment, and camber. Measure the camber with the units on their sides.

**(b) Drilled Shaft Foundations.**

**1. Installation Plan**

Submit the installation plan. Do not begin constructing the drilled shaft until the Engineer approves the plan.

**2. Location and Alignment**

Construct the drilled shaft within 3 inches of plan position in the horizontal plane at the elevation of the top of the shaft. Ensure that the vertical alignment of a shaft excavation does not vary from the plan alignment by more than 1/8 inch per foot of depth.

**3. Excavation Log**

Maintain an excavation log during shaft excavation that includes the following:

- i. Description and approximate top and bottom elevation of each soil or rock material encountered during shaft excavation.
- ii. Elevations at which seepage or groundwater flow are encountered.
- iii. The type of tools used for the excavation.
- iv. Changes in the type of tools used for excavation.
- v. Ensure that discrepancies noted on the log by the Engineer are resolved by the end of each day. Provide 2 copies of the final log to the Engineer within 24 hours after a shaft excavation is completed and approved.

**(c) Alternate Construction Methods.**

The Contractor may propose alternative methods to prevent caving and control ground water. Such proposals, accompanied by supporting technical data, shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval.

**(d) Material Reuse or Disposal.**

Reuse excavated material if possible. Otherwise, dispose of offsite in accordance with federal, state, and local environmental regulations and as directed by the Engineer.

**4. Constructing Using Casings**

Construct drilled shafts using casings for this project. The Contractor may either place casings in a predrilled hole or advance casings through the ground by twisting, driving, or vibrating.

The Contractor shall submit, in the installation plan, details of the proposed casing method (including casing lengths and diameters) and the proposed procedures of casing installation to the Engineer for review.

Ensure that casings are clean, round, straight, and free of weld breaks and holes that would allow passage of water or plastic concrete. With Engineer approval, the Contractor may provide casings larger in diameter than shown on the Plans. The Contractor may elect to use Temporary or Permanent casings. The bid price shall include the cost of the selected casing method.

- i. **Temporary Casings.** Telescoping, pre-drilling with slurry, and over-reaming to beyond the outside diameter of the casing may be required to install casing.

Remove temporary casing before completing concrete placement in the drilled shaft. Before withdrawing the casing, ensure that the level of plastic concrete in the casing is at least 5 feet above either the hydrostatic water level in the formation or the level of drilling fluid in the annular space behind the casing, whichever is higher. As the casing is withdrawn, maintain an adequate level of concrete within the casing so that fluid trapped behind the casing is displaced upward and discharged at the ground surface without contaminating or displacing the shaft concrete.

If the Contractor removes a specified diameter or length of casing and substitutes a longer or larger diameter casing through caving soils, the Contractor shall stabilize the excavation using slurry or backfill before the new casing is installed.

If temporary casings become bound or fouled during shaft construction and cannot be practically removed, the Department will designate the drilled shaft defective. Submit working drawings for approval proposing corrective measures. Do not begin corrective measures until the Department approves the working drawings.

- ii. **Permanent Casing.** The Contractor may elect to use permanent casing. Ensure casings are continuous between the top and bottom elevations shown on the Plans. After installation is complete, cut off the permanent casing at the specified elevation.

After installing the casing, repair damage to coated surfaces of the casing exposed to the air by applying an organic zinc prime coat from the same manufacturer as the shop-applied inorganic zinc prime coat.

## 5. Removing Obstructions

Remove surface and subsurface obstructions at drilled shaft locations. The Contractor may need to use special procedures and tools when the drilled shaft excavation cannot be advanced using conventional augers fitted with soil or rock teeth, drilling buckets or under-reaming tools. Special procedures and tools may include: chisels, boulder breakers, core barrels, air tools, hand excavation, temporary casing, and increasing the hole diameter. Any form of blasting is prohibited.

## 6. Excavation Cleaning and Verification

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, ensure that at least 50 percent of the base of each shaft has less than 1/2 inch of sediment at the time of concrete placement. Ensure that the maximum depth of sediment or debris at any place on the base of the shaft does not exceed 1-1/2 inches.

In the presence of the Engineer, determine the cleanliness of the bottom of the shaft by the use of sounding. After final cleaning, determine the dimensions, depth, and alignment as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor is responsible for providing the necessary equipment for checking the dimensions, alignment, and cleanliness of each shaft excavation prior to concrete placement.

The vertical alignment of the excavation shall not vary by more than 1-inch per 3-foot of depth. The maximum allowable variation at the top of the excavation is 3-inches in any direction.

## 7. Reinforcement Steel Cages and Conduits

Immediately after the shaft excavation has been inspected and approved, place the pre-assembled reinforcement steel cage, consisting of longitudinal and transverse bars, spirals, cage stiffeners,

spacers, centralizers, and other necessary appurtenances into the drilled shaft hole. Remove internal stiffeners as the cage is placed in the drilled shaft hole. Install any conduits (as shown on the Contract Drawings) into the drilled shaft hole before placing concrete.

Use concrete spacers or other approved noncorrosive spacing devices at sufficient intervals near the bottom, and at intervals not exceeding 10 feet up the shaft, to ensure concentric spacing for the entire cage length. If the size of the spacers is not shown on the Plans, provide spacers that will create a minimum 3-inch annular space.

Provide cylindrical concrete supports to ensure that the bottom of the cage is maintained at the specified distance above the base.

## **8. Concrete Placement Time Limitations**

Place concrete continuously from the bottom to the top elevation of the shaft.

Ensure that the concrete placement is completed within 2 hours. The Engineer may allow the concrete placement time to exceed 2 hours if the Contractor demonstrates that the slump of the concrete will not be less than 4 inches during the entire time of concrete placement.

## **9. Concrete Placement Methods**

The Contractor may request 1 additional set of cylinders to be taken for determining strength for early removal. If additional cylinders are requested, notify the Engineer at least 24 hours before placing.

When using a concrete pump to place concrete for the drilled shaft, provide a standby pump that is immediately available if there is a pump failure.

Check the elevation of the top of the steel cage before, during, and after concrete placement. If the final upward displacement of the rebar cage exceeds 2 inches or if the downward displacement exceeds 6 inches per 20 feet of shaft length, the Engineer will reject the drilled shaft. Correct the shaft to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Set anchor bolts into a template to maintain alignment and elevation. Secure in position to prevent displacement while placing concrete. Before placing the concrete, place reinforcement steel and conduit as specified in Section 812. Ensure that concrete placement complies with the limitations specified. Place concrete as specified. Cure concrete as specified.

- i. **Tremie Method.** Ensure that tremie tubes are of sufficient length, weight, and diameter to discharge concrete at the shaft base elevation. Ensure that the inside and outside surfaces of the tremie are clean and smooth to allow the flow of concrete during concrete placement and an unimpeded withdrawal of the tremie tube after concrete placement. Ensure that the tremie tube's inside diameter is at least 6 times the maximum size of aggregate used in the concrete mix. Do not use tremie tubes less than 10 inches in diameter. Ensure that the tremie tube thickness is adequate to prevent crimping or sharp bends. Do not use tremie tubes that have aluminum parts that will come in contact with concrete. Ensure that the tremie tube is watertight.

Do not begin placing concrete underwater until the tremie is placed to the shaft base elevation. The Contractor may use valves, bottom plates, or plugs to ensure concrete discharge begins within one tremie diameter of the base. Remove plugs from the excavation or construct them using a material that will not cause a defect in the shaft if not removed. Construct the discharge end of the tremie to allow the free radial flow of concrete during placement operations.

Ensure that the tremie tube discharge end is immersed at least 5 feet in concrete at all times after starting the flow of concrete. Maintain a continuous flow of the concrete at a positive pressure differential to prevent water or slurry intrusion into the shaft concrete.

If the tremie tube discharge end is removed from the plastic concrete and discharges concrete above the rising concrete level, the Engineer will consider the drilled shaft defective. To correct this defect, the Contractor may: remove the reinforcement cage and concrete, complete

necessary sidewall removal directed by the Engineer, and replace the shaft; or, the Contractor may re-plug the tremie tube, recharge with concrete, and insert a minimum of 5 feet below the existing top level of concrete before continuing placing concrete.

- ii. **Pumped Method.** Ensure that pump lines have a minimum diameter of 4 inches and are constructed with watertight joints.

Ensure that the discharge end remains at least 5 feet below the surface of the plastic concrete. When lifting the pump line during concreting, temporarily reduce the line pressure until the discharge end has been repositioned at a higher level in the excavation.

Ensure that waste concrete overflows the full top circumference of the casing evenly. Waste concrete is the top 24 inches of the initial concrete placed, plus the height of additional volume of waste concrete deposited in the shaft where concrete placement was halted and restarted, plus any additional amount necessary to produce full strength, non-segregated concrete at the plan shaft top level. Continue placing concrete until the waste concrete is pushed upward and ejected completely out of the top of the casing and wasted; or, place an additional 24 inches of concrete above the planned shaft top level and allow to cure in place for removal later. Remove waste concrete at the top of the shaft to maintain a uniform appearance and to meet the specified dimensions of the shaft.

Do not channel or bleed off waste concrete using notches, holes, or cuts in the casing top. The Contractor may remove or pump out plastic concrete in the casing that is above the top elevation of the drilled shaft after ejecting waste concrete to the top elevation.

## 10. Approval

The Engineer may reject drilled shafts because of damage; incorrect location, misalignment, or failure to install the drilled shaft to the proper bearing stratum. In the case that any shaft is determined unacceptable, the Contractor is to submit a plan for remediation to the Engineer for approval. All labor, calculations, drawings or other documentation and materials required to perform remediation are at no cost or time impacts to the Department.

Do not place sign structure on drilled shaft until the concrete in the shaft reaches a minimum of 90 percent of the required 28-day compressive strength.

### (c) Erection Plan:

At least 15 days before erecting units, submit a plan to the Engineer showing the *p r o p o s e d* equipment to be used. Include calculations and lift points to maintain the assembly in plumb position during placement, detailed erection instructions and drawings of all structures, and the proposed scheme for traffic control during the erection of the units.

The Contractor shall plan the work so that no more than one lane at a time will be closed during construction.

### (d) Erecting Mast and Mast Arms:

Straighten any deformed structural material before being laid out, punched, drilled, or otherwise worked on in the shop. The Engineer will reject structural material with sharp kinks or bends. Do not erect posts on the completed drilled shaft until approved by the Engineer. Install high-strength steel bolts as specified in the Plan.

#### 1. Mast Arms

Connect the abutting chord splices according to Subsection 11.5.6 of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications. Provide 2 working platforms that allow the bolt assembly tightening from opposite sides of the structure. Provide 2 impact wrenches. Sequentially tighten by initiating and progressing the tightening of the bolts in a pattern whereby a 180-degree opposite side repetition is maintained. Sequentially tighten each bolt and nut to the same calibrated increment.

2. Masts

Clean and lubricate threads of anchor bolts and nuts before installing post. Ensure that the top of the concrete drilled shaft is free of dirt or other foreign materials. Install the top and bottom bolt assemblies as shown on the Plans.

After erecting the posts and tightening all nuts as outlined above, add a second nut to each anchor bolt and adjust snug tight. After installing the second nut, ensure all nuts are in a snug tight condition. Snug tight is defined as the tightness that exists when all surfaces on the joint are in firm contact with one another.

Fully tighten anchor bolts by turning the nuts an additional 30 to 45 degrees. Progress by sequentially tightening the nuts on opposite side of the base plate (180 degrees apart).

- (e) Compaction of any required backfill shall be in accordance with Section 202 of the Standard Specifications.
- (f) All signs and miscellaneous attachments shall be installed within the same 8-hour period that the trusses are erected when existing sign is being removed.

**Method of Measurement:**

The number of Steel Sign Structures specified on the plans or as directed by the Engineer and constructed according to these specifications, complete in place and accepted, will not be measured for payment, but shall be paid for on a lump sum basis for each sign structure.

**Basis of Payment:**

The number of Steel Sign Structures and foundations, as determined above, shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price bid "Cantilever Sign Supports And Foundation," which price and payment shall include all excavation, backfill, and backfilling in accordance with Section 207, temporary shoring, concrete, reinforcing steel, galvanized structural steel, casings, anchor bolts, bolts, washers, nuts, and all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to construct the sign structure and foundation. No separate payment will be made for excavation of any material / obstruction encountered or for the use of special tools.

Sign panels and installation of sign panels are not included under this item. Sign support W-beams and installation of sign support beams (including hardware and appurtenances) are incidental to this item.

**NOTE:**

A breakout sheet attached to the Proposal list the Steel Sign Structures under this item. The Contractor shall fill in a unit price for each item and the cost (unit price times the proposed quantity). The lump sum bid for Item 605500 – Cantilever Sign Supports And Foundation shall be the sum of the cost for all items listed. The breakout sheet shall be attached to the Bid Proposal. Failure to submit the breakout sheet with the Bid Proposal will result in the Bid Proposal being declared non-responsive and rejected.

The Department reserves the right to delete from the Contract one or more of the items listed and right to add or subtract from the quantity of each item. The lump sum to be paid will be adjusted in accordance with the Contractors unit prices as required above. There will be no extra compensation if such additions and/or deletions are made.

7/18/16

- 605510 - PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM 2"**
- 605511 - PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM 3"**
- 605512 - PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM 4"**
- 605513 - PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM 5"**
- 605647 - PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM 1 1/2"**
- 605730 - PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM, 1"**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing of all materials and necessary labor to fabricate, assemble, construct and install prefabricated strip seal expansion joint systems of the size(s) specified on the Plans, including extrusions, neoprene strip seal, angles, studs, and sliding plates on roadway and/or sidewalks as specified on the Plans, in accordance with these Specifications.

**Materials:**

Steel members of the types, size and configurations shown on the plans shall conform to AASHTO M 270/M 270M Grade 36 (Grade 250) or Grade 50 (Grade 345) or Grade 50W (Grade 345W), unless specified otherwise on the Plans. All steel of the joint system shall be painted with the 3 coat urethane paint system with a minimum total thickness of 9 mils (225 μm), and all screws shall be stainless steel ASTM A276, Type 304.

The elastomeric material shall be 100% virgin Polychloroprene (Neoprene). The strip seal shall be an extruded neoprene material meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 220 modified to omit the recovery test. The elastomeric material shall have the following physical properties as determined by applicable ASTM tests:

<u>ASTM Standard</u>	<u>Physical Properties</u>	<u>Performance Requirements</u>
D2240 (Modified) D412	Hardness Tensile Strength	60±7 points, Durometer (Type A) 2000 psi (13.8 MPa), min. 250%, min.
D395 (Method B)	Ultimate Elongation Compressive Set 70 hr. @ 212 F (100 C).	40%, max.
D573	Compressive Set 212 F (100 C)	40%, max.
D1630 D1149	Abrasion Resistance Oxone Resistance 20 percent strain 300 pphm in air, 70h @ 140 F (60 C) (wiped) with toluene to remove surface contamination)	Index of 200 or greater Permissible      No cracks
D471	Oil Swell, ASTM Oil #3, 70 h @ 212 F (100 C), Weight change	45%, max.
D2240	Low Temperature Stiffening max. 7 days @ 14 F (-10 C)	+15 points Durometer (Type A)

**Construction Methods:**

Installation of the prefabricated expansion joint system, to include strip seal, steel extrusion and application of adhesives, shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions and as specified herein. Special tools for insertion of seals shall be provided by the manufacturer as may be required. The Contractor shall make arrangements for a technical representative of the manufacturer to be available for advice and inspection during construction of strip seals to ensure satisfactory installation. The strip seal shall be furnished in one piece for the full length of the joint.

Welding shall conform to all applicable requirements of AWS D1.5, including qualifications of welders. Shop drawings and welding procedures must be submitted to the Bridge Engineer for approval prior to any fabrication. Welds at mitered joints in steel extrusions and between steel extrusions and plates and between studs and plates shall be tested by magnetic particle tests methods by a testing laboratory approved by the State. All welds, fabrication and testing will be visually inspected by the Department or its approved representative. The Contractor shall submit the manufacturer's certification for quality of materials and the result of welding inspection to the Engineer. Mill test reports must be supplied for all steel. Where, in the opinion of the Engineer, welds are defective, they shall be rewelded or repaired in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.

The installation procedure as described here, shall be adhered to unless modified by the Engineer.

The prefabricated sealing system shall be shop assembled as a unit including the neoprene strip seal, and preset prior to shipment, using prestressing bolts and adjustable temporary connections between positioning steel members. The opening of the joint shall be set at the width required for the seal at a temperature of 68 F (20 C).

The prefabricated joint assembly shall be positioned and attached to the structure by anchorages. Width adjustments shall be made at the discretion of the Engineer and manufacturer's representative. All movements due to shrinkage, creep, mid-slab deflections, and other factors shall be considered.

The prefabricated joint shall be set normal to the grade and the deck concrete slab graded to meet flush with the edge of the joint plates.

Before placing the deck slab, the anchorage attached to the abutment backwall, or adjacent steel or concrete stringers shall be released by loosening the bolts in the slotted anchorage connections. The prestressing bolts and adjustable temporary connections shall remain in place. After the deck slab has cured the width of joint shall be checked and again adjusted if necessary. The released anchorage shall be tightened, welded and the prestressing bolts and temporary connections removed. The backwall or deck on this side of the joint may then be poured after sealing the openings left by removal of prestressing bolts.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of the specified size(s) prefabricated expansion joint system will be measured as the actual number of the linear feet (linear meters) furnished and installed, measured along the centerlines of the slab joints.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of prefabricated expansion joint system will be paid for at the Contract price per linear foot (linear meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for fabricating, furnishing, and installing all materials, labor, equipment and all else necessary therefor and incidental thereto.

Payment for erection angles and other components not specifically part of the prefabricated strip seal joint system shall be included in Prefabricated Expansion Joint System.

10/29/01

**605533 - CLEANING EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES, HAZARDOUS BASE (L.S.)**  
**605629 - CLEANING EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES, HAZARDOUS BASE (S.F.)**

**Description:**

This work consists of cleaning the entire existing steel structure(s) or a part of it as noted on the Plans; collection; stabilization; and transportation of the "spent material" (rust particles, paint particles and dust, material assumed to be hazardous waste), resulting from cleaning operations, to an approved disposal site(s). The work under this item shall be performed in accordance with these Special Provisions and attached Appendix A.

Prior to the beginning of paint removal work, the Contractor shall set forth in detail and submit to the Delaware Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as Department), for approval, the proposed containment system (mini-containment system when only a part of the structure is to be cleaned as required) for complete capture, containment, collection and disposal of the "spent material" generated from paint removal work and testing by an outside laboratory, approved by the Department. The system shall be in compliance with these specifications, State, United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) and other regulatory agencies with jurisdiction, rules, regulations, standards and guidelines in effect while the work is in progress. Upon approval, the plan shall be implemented to capture, contain, collect, and dispose of all "spent material".

The Contractor shall not begin cleaning and/or blasting operation until he/she has submitted final documentation that he/she has an approved disposal site and permits for the handling, storing, and transporting of hazardous waste and nonhazardous waste; and shall be responsible to protect the environment, workers, and the public from toxic substances resulting from the paint removal operations.

**Pre-Bid Conference:**

Prior to the bid opening, a date will be set if deemed necessary by the Contract Administration (bidder will be notified at the time of purchasing contract documents) for a pre-bid conference to alert the potential bidder to comply with the directives established by the OSHA, EPA and the State of Delaware during and after the execution of this item. It is recommended that the bidder (Prime Contractor) brings his/her Sub-Contractor to be engaged in removing the paint if he/she cannot perform the work of this item.

**Materials:**

The Contractor shall use recyclable metallic shot and metallic grit meeting the requirements of SSPC AB2 and SSPC AB3 as abrasive materials for removing paint.

Other removal and cleaning methods after approval may be used by the Contractor provided he/she can demonstrate that the proposed method satisfies all the safety and environmental requirements of this specification and provides a cleaned surface satisfactory to the Engineer.

**Construction Requirements:**

**Containment System:**

Prior to commencing any cleaning operations, the Contractor shall prepare a Cleaning Contaminant System for the capture, containment, collection and storage of the waste generated by the work, which includes abrasive blasting residue, spent blasting mediums, rust, paint particles, dust, etc.

The Containment System must be capable of containing the waste and resulting residue generated by the work. The Contractor shall strive to achieve total containment (100%); and is required to meet all Federal, State, City and Local regulations using the best available technology as applicable to each bridge site. The Containment System shall meet the requirements of SSPC Guide 6, Class 1A. Visible emissions in excess of SSPC Guide 6, Level 1 (one percent in the work day) shall be cause for immediate shut down until corrections are made.

While on the site, tarps shall be held securely in place, and kept sealed at all times during water blasting, paint removal and painting.

For bridges over water, the Containment System shall include a skimming boom consisting of a float with a skirt to collect floating debris. Also, an approved capturing device such as floating curtain, screen or tarp shall be placed under and down wind of the bridge to catch rust, sand and paint particles; and the waste material collected on the capturing device shall be cleaned daily.

Prior to commencing work the Contractor must submit working drawings of the proposed containment system to the Department within 14 days from Notice of Award. The Department will review the drawings and evaluate the system as to its effect on the loading capacity of the existing structure. The Contractor shall also submit the design of the systems to be employed, including an analysis of the dead, live and wind loads which will be added to the existing structure by the containment system and blast waste. The load analysis shall be performed and stamped by a licensed Professional Engineer registered in the State of Delaware and experienced in bridge analysis. The analysis shall assure that the system will not induce a load on the bridge which will create an overstress condition or otherwise effect the structural integrity of the bridge. For bridges 23 feet (7 meters) or greater in height, the containment system submittals shall include a safety net meeting OSHA requirements in 29 CRF 126.105, 29 CRF 126.106, and 29 CRF 126.104. For bridges less than 23 feet (7 meters) in height, the submittals shall include necessary safety measurements such as safety harnesses, lifelines and lanyards meeting OSHA requirements in 29 CRF 126.104. In no case shall the containment system, safety devices, or equipment encroach upon the minimum bridge clearances shown on the Plans, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

The following guidelines shall be followed by the Contractor in preparing the Containment Drawing Plans. However, the Contractor may submit for approval a self-contained and self supporting blast and recovery system as an alternative option for removing the paint:

1. Working drawings with Professional Engineer Seal shall be submitted by the Contractor meeting the requirements of Subsection 105.04 of the Standard Specifications.
2. The working drawings shall show Containment System in plan & elevation views including details of clips and hangers.
3. The working drawings shall indicate maximum permissible load of abrasive or waste permitted on the Containment System.
4. The working drawings shall indicate if vehicles with abrasive and waste will be permitted on the bridge; if so indicate allowable load and locations. Vehicle and equipment loads may not be permitted behind abutments if surcharging results.
5. The working drawings shall indicate all restrictions on bridge including any load posting.
6. Permanent attachments or fasteners to the bridge will not be permitted.
7. The working drawings shall show the location(s) of skimming boom(s) if the bridge is over water.
8. The working drawings shall identify all containment system components; and shall indicate all rigid framework, work platform and scaffolding.
9. All curtains, screens or tarps used for containment shall be weighted down.
10. No load shall be attached to the bridge railings unless railing is in good condition, and details and calculations showing loading are approved by the Department.

With submission of the Containment System Drawing, the Contractor shall be required to develop and submit for approval an Effective Safety Program to be followed during the paint removal period. The Contractor's employees, before being engaged in paint removal work, must have proper training in accordance with the OSHA General Industry Standard.

The review and acceptance of the working drawings by the Department shall in no way relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for obtaining the required degree of capture, containment and collection.

Cleaning of Containment System must be properly maintained while work is in progress and shall not deviate from the approved working drawings without prior approval of the Engineer. Air within the containment structure shall be exhausted rapidly to maintain a slight negative pressure, so that outside air is drawn in through specifically designed openings rather than having contaminated air leaking from inside the containment. Also, sufficient fresh air must be circulated so that dust is reduced to enable good visibility for the operator. Public access to all rigging, scaffolding and the containment systems must be denied at all times.

**Air Monitoring for PM 10 and TSP Lead:**

The intent of the monitoring requirements in this specification is for the Contractor to establish a baseline background reading for the area(s) in proximity to steel cleaning. This specification also requires the Contractor to perform all of the testing required to ensure that lead particles are adequately contained and captured by the Contractor's steel cleaning operations. All costs associated with this work are included in the Contractor's bid price.

The Contractor shall engage a consultant responsible for conducting air monitoring work during the operation of the paint removal period; monitoring shall be conducted on the area downwind of the lead control area. The qualification of the consultant shall be approved by the Department prior to his/her engagement in air monitoring service. The air quality standard shall be monitored in accordance with National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). At a minimum this containment system shall achieve a SSPC level 1 Standard Emissions level.

Baseline Monitoring shall take place at each structure where the Contractor is required to clean the existing steel in order to establish preconstruction background readings for the area(s) involved. Baseline Monitoring shall occur for a minimum of 3 consecutive calendar days before the steel cleaning begins. The Contractor shall conduct the monitoring so that the monitored hours match the proposed work schedule for the contract, including nightwork. The minimum duration of the monitoring for each calendar day must be 8 hours, regardless of the Contractor's proposed work schedule. The required sampling type shall be 2 (two) PM-10 and 2 (two) TSP-Lead and the Engineer must approve the locations of the sampling. During lead paint removal, air monitoring shall commence just prior to the start of any lead removal operation and shall continue whenever the contractor is cleaning steel under this item. The required sampling type shall be PM-10 and TSP-Lead and the Engineer must approve the locations of the sampling. If problems with containment occur, the Engineer will require the air monitoring to be reinstalled at the Contractor's expense.

The acceptance level for PM 10 (particles with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers) shall be 150 micrograms per cubic meter of air for 24-hour average concentration (450 micrograms per cubic meter of air over an eight-hour period assuming no emissions occur from the project for the remaining 16 hours).

The acceptance level for Total Suspended Particulate Matter (TSP) lead emissions shall be 1.5 micrograms per cubic meter of air averaged over a calendar quarter of the year, which can be converted as noted below to achieve daily lead level allowance during the project operation.

$$DA = \frac{90}{PD} \times 1.5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3, \text{ where}$$

DA = Daily Allowance ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )

PD = Number of paint removal operation days anticipated in a 90-day period.

For example, if it is expected that 30 days out of 90 will be worked, the TSP lead emission criteria for each of those days would be  $4.5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , over a 24-hour period ( $90/30 \times 1.5$ ). However, since the paint removal operation will not continue for the full 24 hours, this level of emissions can be increased using the following formula:

$$ADA = DA \times \frac{24}{H}, \text{ where}$$

ADA = Adjusted Daily Allowance ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )  
H = Hours worked in 24 hours.

Using the above example, if the paint removal operation is continued for eight hours out of each 24-hour workday, the ADA will be  $13.5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  ( $4.5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3 \times 24/8$ ). Thus,  $13.5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  could be emitted during the eight hours of work, provided no emissions occur during the remaining 16 hours.

The size of the containment system shall be a work area approximately equivalent to what a work crew can blast clean, inspect, paint and move in a 24 hour period. The Engineer may permit a larger containment system if the Contractor can demonstrate that such a system will increase productivity and not interfere with the flow of traffic. When dust leaks are noted in the containment system, repairs shall be made as soon as possible.

If at any time during the execution of the work, the cleaning containment system fails to function at the required level of efficiency, the Contractor must immediately suspend all operations except those intended to minimize the adverse impact to the environment. Operations shall not resume until modification have been made to correct the cause of the failure.

The Contractor shall have a full time hygienist on the job site during lead paint removal activities to insure required hygiene procedures are being followed.

#### **Cleaning:**

All structural steel surfaces shall be cleaned and free of all rust, rust scale, mill scale, paint or other foreign matter in accordance with the requirements of SSPC-SP10.

Should the Contractor elect to use wet or water-vapor sandblasting, the water shall contain 0.32 percent of sodium nitrate and 1.28 percent by weight of ammonium phosphate for the purpose of inhibiting the development of rust.

No visible lead containing residue, debris, or paint chips shall remain or be present outside the containment area upon the completion of the abatement cleanup. Visible lead containing residue, debris, or paint chips outside the containment area shall be cleaned up immediately.

The type of containment systems used when cleaning steel shall be Class 1A for abrasive blasting and Class 2P for Power Tool Cleaning as per SSPC - Guide 6 "Guide for Containing Debris Generated During Paint Removal Operations".

#### **Collection, Storage and Disposal of Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Waste:**

All waste discharged and collected from the Containment System must be protected in a manner so as to prevent migration of the waste into the environment; and the Contractor shall abide by all Federal and State regulations relating to collection, storage and disposal of the hazardous waste and solid waste.

The Contractor shall provide a clean up area with soap, water and container for collection and disposing of the hazardous waste at each work site. The Contractor shall obtain a permit for hauling the hazardous waste from the State Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control (DNREC).

Each day the Contractor shall collect and contain waste material in sealed 55 gallon (208 liter) open head type drums (I.C.C. Specification 17-H). All drums shall be in new condition and approved for use by the Engineer. Drums shall be labeled with the words "HAZARDOUS WASTE" and tagged in accordance with all State regulations including bridge number, Contract number, Contractor's name, contents and the date when waste accumulation in the drum begins. No more than 29 drums of hazardous material shall be kept at the site of each bridge.

The waste to be placed in drums also includes all filters used in abrasive blasting equipment and vacuum power tools for removing hazardous and nonhazardous paint waste; these filters shall be removed when the Contract is complete. At the end of the Contract all such filters shall be removed from equipment used on the project and placed in drums with other hazardous waste for proper disposal.

At the end of each working day the Contractor shall haul the waste material contained and collected to an approved temporary secure accumulation site. This site must be approved by the Engineer and be maintained in a secured condition by the Contractor. Hauling of hazardous waste must be performed by a license hauler.

The accumulation site must be capable of preventing the migration of the lead contaminated waste material into the environment. The accumulation area must also provide protection from vandalism and unauthorized access by the general public. At the completion of the work and in the presence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall take representative samples of the accumulated residues collected at each bridge.

The storage site must be capable of preventing the migration of the lead contaminated waste material into the environment. The storage area must also provide protection from vandalism and unauthorized access by the general public. At the completion of the work, the Contractor shall take representative samples of the accumulated residues collected at each bridge to be analyzed for lead content.

Samples exceeding 5 PPM (parts per million) according to the Toxicity Characteristics Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test shall be considered a hazardous waste and disposed of as hazardous waste. If the sample's toxicity level has dropped to 5 ppm or less, then the waste can be transported and disposed of as industrial waste, provided it is stabilized.

In order to stabilize the industrial waste (below the toxicity level), a slurry made from Portland Cement (10% of waste by volume) and water (50% of cement by volume) shall be added to the waste and thoroughly mixed at the disposal site by the licensed hazardous waste hauler. In no case shall blasting debris or dust collector waste be directly disposed of as an industrial waste. They shall either be stabilized or disposed of as a hazardous waste, irrespective of the results of the TCLP Test.

The samples shall be delivered to a laboratory approved by the Department for testing according to the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). Should test results indicate and if the contaminants listed in the following are above their respective regulatory limits, the residue shall be deemed a hazardous waste, and must be treated before disposal.

EPA HAZARDOUS WASTE NO.	CONTAMINANT	CAS NO.	REGULATORY LEVEL (mg/L)
D004	Arsenic	7440-38-2	5.0
D005	Barium	7440-39-3	100.0
D006	Cadmium	7440-43-9	1.0
D007	Chromium	7440-47-3	5.0
D008	Lead	7439-92-1	5.0
D009	Mercury	7439-97-6	0.2
D010	Selenium	7782-49-2	1.0
D011	Silver	7440-22-4	5.0

The Contractor shall remove from the accumulation site all treated waste within 90 days from the date of accumulation; and be transported to an industrial dump facility approved by the Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control for disposal of such waste. A copy of the completed waste manifest (signed and dated by the Contractor and the Engineer at the site) shall be forwarded to the Department.

**Method of Measurement:**

For item 605533, the quantity of cleaning existing steel structures will not be measured. For item 605629, the quantity of cleaning existing steel structures will be measured by the square foot (square meter) of area cleaned and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

For item 605533, the quantity of cleaning existing steel structures will be paid for at the Contract lump sum. For item 605629, the quantity of cleaning existing steel structures will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (square meter).

Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing all materials, working drawings and Professional Engineer's service, Containment System, collection and temporary storage of the waste material as required, air monitoring service including consulting services, testing materials for contaminants, cleaning the structure, revisions and resubmissions of the Containment Plan and or Systems that may be required during the execution of the work, for providing respiratory protection and protective clothing to the worker and Departments employee at the time of inspection, hygiene facilities, for stabilizing the hazardous material and transporting and disposing of the stabilized waste complying with all the requirements as described herein in these special provisions, for all labor, equipment, tools and necessary incidentals to complete the work.

**NOTE**

The latest issue, revision, or amendment of the references noted below shall govern in execution of this item unless otherwise noted. **If there is a conflict between the attached Appendix A of this Special Provisions and the references noted below, the latter shall prevail.**

**1. Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC) Standards**

SSPC-AB2	Specification for Cleanliness of Recycled Ferrous Metal Abrasive
SSPC-AB3	Specification for Newly Manufactured Steel Abrasive.
SSPC-QP 1	Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Painting Contractors
SSPC Guide 6I	Guide for Containing Debris Generated During Lead Paint Removal Operations
SSPC Guide 7 (DIS)	Guide for the Disposal of Lead-Contaminated Surface Preparation Debris

**2. U.S. Government Code of Federal Regulations**

- 29 CFR, Part 1926.62, Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
- 40 CFR, Subchapter I, "Solid Wastes" (parts 260-263, and 268)

**3. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)**

ANSI/ASC Z9.4 For Exhaust Systems Abrasive Blasting Operations -- Ventilation and Safe Practice

**4. State of Delaware**

- 7 Del. C., chapter 63 - Hazardous Waste Management Act
- The Delaware Regulations Governing Hazardous Waste (DRGHW)
- 7 Del. C., Chapter 60 - Delaware Water and Air Resources Act
- The Delaware Regulations Governing Solid Waste (DRGSW)

**APPENDIX A**

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARD FOR OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE TO LEAD DURING CONSTRUCTION**

The regulations specified under the following topics and as described herein shall be followed by the Contractor, engaged in removing and cleaning lead base paint from the steel structures. This Appendix is considered as part of the Special Provisions for Items 605629 and 605533 - Cleaning Existing Steel Structures and 605614 and 605618 - Cleaning Existing Steel Structures with Vacuum Power Tools.

- .01 Scope and Application
- .02 Definitions
- .03 Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)
- .04 Initial Determination and Exposure Monitoring
- .05 Methods of Compliance
- .06 Respiratory Protection
- .07 Protective Work Clothing and Equipment
- .08 Housekeeping
- .09 Hygiene Facilities and Practices
- .10 Medical Surveillance Program
- .11 Medical Examinations and Consultations
- .12 Medical Removal Protection
- .13 Employee Information and Training
- .14 Signs
- .15 Recordkeeping
- .16 Observation of Monitoring

**.01 Scope and Application**

- A. This Appendix applies to occupational exposure to lead of every employee engaged in construction work. Each employer shall protect the employment and places of employment of each employee engaged in construction work by complying with the Appendix.
- B. Compliance with this Appendix does not preclude or preempt the applicability of any other regulations or standards.

**.02 Definitions**

For the purpose of this Appendix certain words and terms are defined as follows.

- A. Lead
  - (1) "Lead" means metallic lead, all inorganic lead compounds, and organic lead soaps.
  - (2) "Lead" does not include any other organic lead compounds.

- B. "PEL" means Permissible Exposure Limit.
- C. "TWA" means Time Weighted Average.
- D. All references to "the Employer" herein shall mean "the Contractor", and all references to the Employee(s) shall mean "the Department's and Contractor's Employees".

**.03 Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)**

- A. The employer shall ensure that no employee is exposed to lead at concentrations greater than 50 micrograms per cubic meter of air averaged over an 8-hour period.
- B. When an employee is exposed to lead for more than 8 hours in any work day, the employer shall use the following formula to reduce the permissible exposure limit, as a time weighted average (TWA) for that day: Maximum permissible limit (in micrograms/cubic meter) = 400 divided by hours worked in the day.
- C. Respirators. When respirators are used to supplement engineering and work practice controls to comply with the PEL and in accordance with the requirements of Regulation .06, the employer, for the purpose of determining compliance with the PEL, may:
  - (1) Consider employee exposure to be at the level provided by the protection factor of the respirator for those periods the respirator is worn; and
  - (2) Average those periods with exposure levels during periods when respirators are not worn to determine the employee's daily TWA exposure.

**.04 Initial Determination and Exposure Monitoring**

- A. General
  - (1) For the purpose of this regulation, employee exposure is that exposure which would occur if the employee were not using a respirator.
  - (2) Personal Samples.
    - (a) With the exception of monitoring under Section C, below, the employer shall collect personal samples for the entire time during the shift when lead exposure may occur.
    - (b) The personal samples shall:
      - (i) Include at least one sample for every job classification in each work area during each shift; and
      - (ii) Be representative of the monitored employee's regular, daily exposure to lead.
- B. Initial Determination.
  - (1) An employer having a jobsite covered by this chapter shall determine before the beginning of potential exposure to lead if an employee may be exposed to lead at or above the PEL level.
  - (2) Written record.
    - (a) The employer shall:
      - (i) Make a written record of the determination; and
      - (ii) Post the record in a place accessible to employees.

(b) At a minimum, the record shall include:

- (i) The information specified in Section C, below;
- (ii) The date of determination;
- (iii) Location of the jobsite;
- (iv) Process;
- (v) Materials;
- (vi) Location within the jobsite; and
- (vii) The name and social security number of employees monitored.

C. Basis of Initial Determination.

The employer shall base an initial determination on any of the following, relevant considerations:

- (1) Information, observation, calculations, or anticipated operations which indicate employee exposure to lead;
- (2) Previous measurements of airborne lead and analytical methods meeting the criteria of Section I, below; and
- (3) Other indications of potential lead exposure.

D. Positive Initial Determination and Initial Monitoring.

- (1) When a determination conducted under Sections B and C, above, shows the possibility of employee exposure at or above the PEL level, the employer shall conduct exposure monitoring immediately at the start of the operation which may involve lead exposure.
- (2) The monitoring shall be representative of the exposure for each employee in the workplace who is exposed to lead.
- (3) When the type of jobsite, process, and materials involved has not changed, measurements of airborne lead, taken in accordance with Section I, below, and made during the preceding 12 months may be used to satisfy this requirement.

E. Negative Initial Determination.

When the employer determines, in accordance with Sections B and C, above, that no employee is exposed to airborne concentrations of lead at or above the PEL level, the employer shall make a written record of the determination in accordance with Section B.

F. Frequency.

Except as required by Section G, below, when the initial determination or subsequent monitoring reveals employee exposure:

- (1) Above the PEL, the employer shall conduct monitoring quarterly until at least two consecutive measurements, taken at least 7 days apart, are at or below the PEL.

G. Additional Monitoring.

- (1) When there is either a production, jobsite, material, process, control, or personnel change which may result in new or additional lead exposure or any other reason to suspect a change, which

may result in new or additional exposures to lead, the employer shall conduct additional monitoring in accordance with this chapter.

- (2) When an employee complains of symptoms which may be attributable to exposure to lead, the employer shall conduct personal monitoring representative of the exposure to each employee in the affected job classification or performing the same operation who may be exposed to lead.

H. Employee Notification.

- (1) Within 5 working days of the receipt of any monitoring results, the employer shall notify each employee in writing of the results which represent that employee's exposure.
- (2) Whenever the results indicate that the representative employee exposure, without regard to respirators, exceeds the PEL, the employer shall include in the written notice:
  - (a) A statement that the PEL was exceeded; and
  - (b) A description of the corrective action that has been, or will be, taken to reduce exposure to a level at or below the PEL.

I. Accuracy of Measurement.

The employer shall use a method of monitoring and analysis which has an accuracy, to a confidence level of 95 percent, of not less than plus or minus 20 percent for airborne concentrations of lead equal to or greater than 50 micrograms/cubic meter averaged over an 8-hour period.

**.05 Methods of Compliance**

A. Engineering and Work Practice Controls.

- (1) When any employee is exposed to lead above the PEL, the employer shall implement engineering and work practice controls, including administrative controls, to reduce and maintain employee exposure to lead, except to the extent that the employer can demonstrate that these controls are not feasible.
- (2) When the engineering and work practice controls which can be instituted are not sufficient to reduce employee exposure to a level at or below the PEL, the employer shall:
  - (a) Use them to reduce exposure to the lowest feasible level; and
  - (b) Supplement them by the use of respiratory protection which complies with the requirements of Regulation .06.

B. Compliance Program

- (1) Each employer shall establish and implement a written compliance program to reduce exposure.
- (2) Written Program. The written compliance program shall, at a minimum, include:
  - (a) A description of each operation in which lead is expected, including
    - (i) Equipment used,
    - (ii) Materials used,
    - (iii) Controls in place,
    - (iv) Crew size,
    - (v) Employee job responsibilities,

- (vi) Operating procedures, and
  - (vii) Maintenance practices;
  - (b) A description of the specific means that will be employed to achieve compliance;
  - (c) A report of the technology considered in meeting the PEL;
  - (d) A work practice program which includes items required under Regulations .07,.08, and .09;
  - (e) The administrative control schedule required by Section C, if applicable; and
  - (f) Other relevant information.
- (3) Written programs shall be:
- (a) Submitted upon request to the Department; and
  - (b) Available at the jobsite for examination and copying by the Department, any affected employee, or authorized employee representative.
- (4) At least every 6 months, the employer shall:
- (a) Review the written compliance program; and
  - (b) If necessary, revise it to reflect the current status of the program.

C. Administrative Controls.

If administrative controls are used as a means of reducing employee TWA lead exposure, the employer shall establish and implement a job rotation schedule which includes:

- (1) The name or identification number of each affected employee;
- (2) The duration and the exposure level at each job or work station where an affected employee is located; and
- (3) Any other information which may be useful in assessing the reliability of administrative controls in reducing exposure to lead.

**.06 Respiratory Protection**

A. General.

- (1) When this chapter requires the use of respirators, the employer shall:
  - (a) Provide respirators that comply with the requirements of this regulation, at no cost to the employee; and
  - (b) Ensure their use.
- (2) Respirators shall be used:
  - (a) During the time period necessary to install or implement engineering or work practice controls;
  - (b) In a work situation in which engineering and work practice controls are not sufficient to reduce exposure to a level at or below the PEL; and
  - (c) Whenever an employee requests a respirator.

**B. Respirator Selection.**

- (1) When a respirator is required under this chapter, the employer shall select the appropriate respirator or combination of respirators in accordance with this section from Table I. Respiratory Protection for Lead Aerosols.
- (2) Powered Air-Purifying Respirators: The employer shall provide a powered air-purifying respirator instead of the respirator specified in Table I Respiratory Protection for Lead Aerosols whenever:
  - (a) An employee chooses to use this type of respirator; and
  - (b) This respirator will provide adequate protection to the employee.
- (3) The employer shall select respirators from among those approved for protection against lead dust, fume, and mist by the Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) under the provisions of 30 CFR Part II.

**C. Respirator Usage.**

- (1) The employer shall ensure that the respirator issued to the employee:
  - (a) Exhibits minimum facepiece leakage; and
  - (b) Is fitted properly.
- (2) Fit Test.
  - (a) For each employee wearing a negative pressure respirator, the employer shall perform either a quantitative or qualitative face fit test:
    - (i) At the time of initial fitting; and
    - (ii) Minimally, every 6 months after that.
  - (b) The qualitative fit test:
    - (i) May be used only to test the fit of a half-mask respirator when it is otherwise permitted to be worn; and
    - (ii) Shall be conducted in accordance with the directive set in 29 CFR 1926.62.
- (c) The tests shall be used to select facepieces that provide the protection prescribed in Table I. Respiratory Protection for Lead Aerosols.

**TABLE I. RESPIRATORY PROTECTION FOR LEAD AEROSOLS**

Airborne concentration of lead or condition of use	Required respirator <sup>1</sup>
Not in excess of 0.5 milligram/cubic meter (10X PEL).	Half-mask, air-purifying respirator equipped with high efficiency filters. <sup>2,3</sup>
Not in excess of 1.25 milligram/cubic meter (25 x PEL)	Hood or helmet supplied air respirator operated in a continuous flow mode.
Not in excess of 2.5 milligram/cubic meter (50X PEL).	(1) Full facepiece, air-purifying respirator with high efficiency filters. <sup>3</sup>

	(2) Any powered, air-purifying respirator with high efficiency filters. <sup>3</sup>
Not in excess of 50 milligram/cubic meter (1000x PEL).	Half-mask, supplied-air respirator operated in positive-pressure mode <sup>2</sup> .
Not in excess of 100 milligrams/cubic meter (2000X PEL).	Supplied-air respirators with full facepiece, hood, helmet, or suit, operated in positive pressure mode.
Greater than 100 milligrams/cubic meter, unknown concentration or fire fighting.	Full facepiece, self-contained breathing apparatus operated in positive-pressure mode.

<sup>1</sup>Respirators specified for high concentrations can be used at lower concentrations of lead.

<sup>2</sup>Full facepiece is required if the lead aerosols cause eye or skin irritation at the use concentrations.

<sup>3</sup>A high efficiency particulate filter means 99.97 percent efficiency against 0.3 micron size particles. Certain Specific Type CE blast helmets can be used in atmospheres that are 1000x PEL.

(3) If an employee exhibits difficulty in breathing during the fit test or during use, the employer shall make available to the employee an examination in accordance with Regulation .11A(2) to determine whether the employee can wear a respirator while performing the required duty.

D. Respirator Program.

- (1) The employer shall institute a respiratory protection program in accordance with the applicable section(s) of 29 CFR 1926.62, 29 CFR 1926.1127, and 29 CFR 1910.134.
- (2) The employer shall:
  - (a) Permit an employee who uses a filter respirator to change the filter elements when an increase in breathing resistance is detected;
  - (b) Use identification of filters, cartridges and canisters with NIOSH color coded approved labels as required.
  - (c) Maintain an adequate supply of filter elements for this purpose; and
  - (d) Permit an employee who wears a respirator to leave the work area to wash his or her face and respirator facepiece when necessary to prevent skin irritation associated with respirator use.
  - (e) Record Keeping - Records must be kept and available in accordance with 29CFR 1910, 20 and include medical evaluation, fit testing, and a copy of the respiratory protection program.

**.07 Protective Work Clothing and Equipment**

A. Provision and Use.

When an employee is exposed to lead above the PEL, without regard to the use of respirators, or when the possibility of skin or eye irritation exists, the employer shall:

- (1) Provide, at no cost to the employee, appropriate protective work clothing and equipment, such as, but not limited to:
  - (a) Coveralls or similar full-body work clothing;
  - (b) Shoes or disposable shoe coverlets, gloves, and hats;

- (c) Face shields, vented goggles, or other appropriate protective equipment which complies with the applicable section(s) of 29 CFR 1926.62.

- (2) Ensure that the employee uses the appropriate protective clothing and equipment.

B. Cleaning and Replacement.

The employer shall:

- (1) Provide the protective clothing required in Section A -
  - (a) In a clean and dry condition,
  - (b) Daily to an employee whose exposure level, without regard to a respirator, is over 200 micrograms/cubic meter of lead as an 8-hour TWA, and
  - (c) At least weekly to other employees;
- (2) Provide for the cleaning, laundering, or disposal of protective clothing and equipment required by Section A;
- (3) Repair or replace required protective clothing and equipment as needed to maintain their effectiveness;
- (4) Ensure that employees remove all protective clothing:
  - (a) At the completion of a work shift, and
  - (b) Only in designated change areas;
- (5) Ensure that contaminated protective clothing which is to be cleaned, laundered, or disposed of, is placed in a closed container which:
  - (a) Is located in the designated change area, and
  - (b) Will prevent dispersion of lead;
- (6) Inform, in writing, any person who cleans or launders protective clothing or equipment of the potentially harmful effects of exposure to lead;
- (7) Ensure that a container required by Section B(5), above, is labelled as follows:

**CAUTION: CLOTHING CONTAMINATED WITH LEAD. DO NOT REMOVE DUST BY BLOWING OR SHAKING. DISPOSE OF LEAD CONTAMINATED WASH WATER IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL REGULATIONS;** and

- (8) Prohibit the removal of lead from protective clothing or equipment by blowing, shaking, or any other means which disperses lead into the air.

**.08 Housekeeping**

A. Surfaces.

An employer shall maintain all surfaces as free as practicable of accumulations of lead.

B. Cleaning Floors.

- (1) An employer shall vacuum floors and other surfaces where lead accumulates.
- (2) When vacuuming or other equally effective methods are not feasible, an employer shall use wet methods, including wet sweeping, wet shovelling, or wet brushing.

- (3) Floors and other surfaces where lead accumulates may not be cleaned by the use of compressed air.
- (4) An employer may use dry methods only when vacuuming and wet methods are not practicable.

C. Vacuumping.

When vacuuming methods are used, the employer shall ensure that the vacuums are equipped with HEPA filters are used and emptied in a manner which minimizes the re-entry of lead into the workplace.

**.09 Hygiene Facilities and Practices.**

A. For the purpose of this regulation, employee exposure is that exposure which would occur without regard to the use of a respirator.

B. The employer shall ensure that in an area where employees are exposed to lead above the PEL:

- (1) Neither food nor beverage is present or consumed;
- (2) Tobacco products are not present or consumed; and
- (3) Cosmetics are not applied.

C. Designated Change Areas.

- (1) The employer shall provide clean designated change areas for employees who work in areas where their airborne exposure to lead is above the PEL.
- (2) The employer shall ensure that designated change areas are equipped with separate storage facilities for protective work clothing and equipment and for street clothes, sufficient to prevent cross-contamination.

D. Washing Facilities.

- (1) The employer shall ensure that employees who work in areas where their airborne exposure to lead is above the PEL, shower or wash at the end of the work shift.
- (2) The employer shall provide washing facilities in accordance with the applicable section(s) of 29 CFR 1926.62.
- (3) The employer shall ensure that employees who are required to shower or wash pursuant to Section D(1) do not leave the jobsite wearing any clothing or equipment worn during the work shift.

E. Food and Beverage Consumption Areas.

The employer shall:

- (1) Provide employees who work in areas where their airborne exposure to lead is above the PEL with food and beverage consumption areas:
  - (a) Sufficiently removed from the affected work area; and
  - (b) Readily accessible to employees; and
- (2) Ensure that employees who work in areas where their airborne exposure to lead is above the PEL, wash their hands and face prior to eating, drinking, smoking, or applying cosmetics.

- (3) Ensure that employees who work in areas where their airborne consumption areas with protective work clothing or equipment unless surface lead dust has been removed by vacuuming or other cleaning methods.

F. Lavatories.

The employer shall provide an adequate number of lavatory facilities which comply with the applicable section(s) of 29 CFR 1926.62.

**.10 Medical Surveillance Program.**

A. General.

- (1) The employer shall institute a medical surveillance program for all employees who are or may be exposed above the PEL level. A blood test to determine the lead level is required for all employees before engaged in operation of removing/cleaning the paint. The Department is responsible for its employees for blood test; however, the Contractor shall be responsible for his workers for such test.
- (2) The employer shall ensure that all medical examinations and procedures are performed by, or under the supervision of, a licensed physician.
- (3) The employer shall provide the required medical surveillance, as set forth in Regulation .11:
  - (a) Without cost to employees, and
  - (b) At a reasonable time and place.

B. Biological Monitoring.

- (1) Blood Lead and ZPP or FEP Level Sampling and Analysis: The employer shall make available to each employee covered under Section A(1), above, biological monitoring in the form of blood sampling and analysis for:
  - (a) Lead; and
  - (b) Zinc protoporphyrin (ZPP), or Free erythrocyte protoporphyrin (FEP) levels.
- (2) The biological monitoring shall be provided on the following schedule:
  - (a) Before assignment, when an employee is being assigned for the first time to an area in which airborne concentrations of lead are at or above the PEL level;
  - (b) At least every 2 months during the first 6 months to each employee covered under Section A(1), above, after that, every 6 months;
  - (c) At least every 2 months for each employee whose last blood lead sampling and analysis indicated a blood lead level at or above 40 micrograms/100g of whole blood, until two consecutive blood samples and analysis indicate a blood lead level below 40 micrograms/100g of whole blood;
  - (d) At least monthly during the removal period of each employee removed from exposure to lead due to an elevated blood lead level; and
  - (e) At the termination of employment.

(3) Follow-up Blood Sampling Tests.

When the results of a blood lead level test indicate that an employee's blood lead level exceeds the numerical criteria for medical removal under Regulation .12A(1), the employer shall provide a second (follow-up) blood sampling test within 2 weeks after receiving the results of the first blood sampling test.

(4) Accuracy of Blood Lead Level Sampling and Analysis.

Blood lead level sampling and analysis provided pursuant to these regulations shall;

(a) Have an accuracy, to a confidence level of 95 percent, within plus or minus 15 percent or 6 micrograms/100ml, whichever is greater; and

(b) Be conducted by a laboratory which:

(i) Is licensed by the Centers for Disease Control (CDC), United States Department of Health and Human Services, or

(ii) Has received a satisfactory grade in blood lead proficiency testing from CDC in the prior 12 months.

(5) Employee Notification.

Within 5 working days after receiving biological monitoring results, the employer shall notify in writing:

(a) Each employee of their blood lead level; and

(b) Each employee whose blood lead level exceeds 40 micrograms/100g, that this chapter requires temporary medical removal with Medical Removal Protection benefits when an employee's blood lead level exceeds the numerical criterion for medical removal under Regulation .12A(1).

**.11 Medical Examinations and Consultations**

A. Frequency.

The employer shall make available medical examinations and consultations to each employee covered under Regulation .10A(1) according to the following schedule:

(1) Immediately, for each employee for whom a blood sampling test conducted at any time during the preceding 12 months indicated a blood lead level at or above 40 micrograms/100g;

(2) As soon as possible, upon notification by an employee that:

(a) The employee has developed signs or symptoms commonly associated with lead intoxication,

(b) The employee desires medical advice concerning the effects of current or past exposure to lead on the employee's ability to procreate a healthy child, or

(c) The employee has demonstrated difficulty in breathing during a respirator fit test or during respirator use; and

(3) As medically appropriate for each employee who was either:

(a) Removed from exposure to lead due to a risk of sustaining material impairment to health, or

(b) Otherwise limited pursuant to a final medical determination.

B. Content.

Medical examinations made available pursuant to Section A(1), above, shall include all of the following elements:

- (1) A detailed work history and a medical history, with particular attention to:
  - (a) Past lead exposure (occupational and non-occupational),
  - (b) Personal habits (smoking, hygiene), and
  - (c) Past gastrointestinal, hematologic, renal, cardiovascular, reproductive, and neurological problems;
- (2) A thorough physical examination, with particular attention to teeth, gums, hematologic, gastrointestinal, renal, cardiovascular, and neurological systems;
- (3) Pulmonary status, if respiratory protection will be used;
- (4) A blood pressure measurement;
- (5) A blood sample and analysis which determines:
  - (a) Blood lead level which meets the requirements of Regulation .10B(4).
  - (b) Hemoglobin and hematocrit determinations, red cell indices, and examination of peripheral smear morphology,
  - (c) Zinc protoporphyrin or free erythrocyte protoporphyrin,
  - (d) Blood urea nitrogen, and
  - (e) Serum creatinine;
- (6) A routine urinalysis with microscopic examination; and
- (7) Any laboratory or other test which the examining physician deems necessary by sound medical practice.

C. The content of medical examinations made available pursuant to Section A(2) and (3), above, shall:

- (1) Be determined by an examining physician; and
- (2) If requested by an employee, include pregnancy testing or laboratory evaluation of male fertility.

D. Multiple Physician Review Mechanism

- (1) If the employer selects the initial physician who conducts any medical examination or consultation provided to an employee under this chapter, the employee may designate a second physician to:
  - (a) Review any findings, determinations, or recommendations of the initial physician; and
  - (b) Conduct the examinations, consultations, and laboratory tests the second physician deems necessary to facilitate this review.
- (2) The employer shall promptly notify an employee of the right to seek a second medical opinion after each occasion that an initial physician conducts a medical examination or consultation pursuant to this chapter.

- (3) The employer may condition its participation in, and payment for, the multiple physician review mechanism upon the employee doing the following within 15 days after receipt of the foregoing notification, or receipt of the initial physician's written opinion, whichever is later:
  - (a) The employee informing the employer that he or she intends to seek a second medical opinion; and
  - (b) The employee initiating steps to make an appointment with a second physician.
- (4) If the findings, determinations, or recommendations of the second physician differ from those of the initial physician, the employer and the employee shall ensure that efforts are made for the two physicians to resolve any disagreement.
- (5) If the two physicians have been unable to reach agreement quickly, the employer and the employee, through their respective physicians, shall designate a third physician to:
  - (a) Review any findings, determinations, or recommendations of the prior physicians; and
  - (b) Conduct the examinations, consultations, and laboratory tests, and engage in discussions with the prior physicians that the third physician deems necessary to resolve disagreement of the prior physicians.
- (6) The employer shall act consistently with the findings, determinations, and recommendations of the third physician, unless the employer and the employee reach an agreement which is otherwise consistent with the recommendations of at least one of the three physicians.

E. Information Provided to Examining and Consulting Physicians.

- (1) The employer shall provide the initial physician conducting a medical examination or consultation under this chapter the following information:
  - (a) A copy of this chapter;
  - (b) A description of the affected employee's duties as they relate to the employee's lead exposure;
  - (c) The employee's exposure level or anticipated exposure level to lead and to any other toxic substance (if applicable);
  - (d) A description of personal protective equipment used, or to be used;
  - (e) Prior blood lead determinations; and
  - (f) Prior written medical opinions concerning the employee which are in the employer's possession or control.
- (2) The employer shall provide the foregoing information to a second or third physician conducting a medical examination or consultation under this chapter upon request either by the second or third physician, or by the employee.

F. Written Medical Opinions.

- (1) The employer shall obtain and furnish to the employee a copy of a written medical opinion from each examining or consulting physician which contains the following information:
  - (a) The physician's opinion as to whether the employee has any detected medical condition which would place the employee at increased risk of material impairment of the employee's health from exposure to lead,
  - (b) Any recommended special protective measures to be provided to the employee,

- (c) Limitations to be placed upon the employee's exposure to lead,
  - (d) Any recommended limitation upon the employee's use of respirators, including, if a physician determines that the employee cannot wear a negative pressure respirator, a determination of whether the employee can wear a powered air purifying respirator, and
  - (e) The results of the blood lead determinations;
- (2) The employer shall instruct each examining and consulting physician:
- (a) Not to reveal either in the written opinion, or in any other means of communication with the employer, any finding, including laboratory results, or diagnosis unrelated to an employee's occupational exposure to lead, and
  - (b) To advise the employee of any medical condition, occupational or non-occupational, which dictates further medical examination or treatment.

G. Alternate Physician Determination Mechanism.

The employer and the employee or authorized employee representative may agree to use any expeditious alternate physician determination mechanism in place of the multiple physician review mechanism provided by this chapter, provided that the alternate mechanism satisfies the other requirements contained in this chapter.

H. Chelation.

- (1) The employer shall ensure that any person whom he retains, employs, supervises, or controls does not engage in prophylactic chelation of any employee at any time.
- (2) If therapeutic or diagnostic chelation is to be performed by any person in Section H(1), above, the employer shall ensure that:
  - (a) It is done:
    - (i) Under the supervision of a licensed physician,
    - (ii) In a clinical setting,
    - (iii) With thorough and appropriate medical monitoring; and
  - (b) The employee is notified in writing before its occurrence.

**.12 Medical Removal Protection**

A. Temporary Medical Removal and Return of an Employee.

(1) Temporary Removal Due to Elevated Blood Lead Levels.

The employer shall remove an employee from work having an exposure to lead at or above the action level on each occasion that:

- (a) A periodic and a follow-up blood sampling test conducted pursuant to Regulations .10 and .11 indicates that the employee's blood lead level is at or above 50 micrograms/100g; or
- (2) Temporary Removal Due to a Final Medical Determination
- (a) For the purposes of Section A(2), the phrase "final medical determination" means the outcome of either the multiple physician review mechanism or the alternate medical determination mechanism used pursuant to the medical surveillance provisions in Regulation .11, above.

- (b) The employer shall remove an employee from work having an exposure to lead at or above the PEL level on each occasion that a final medical determination results in a medical finding, determination, or opinion that the employee has a detected medical condition which places the employee at increased risk of material health impairment from exposure to lead.
- (c) When a final medical determination results in any recommended special protective measures for an employee, or limitations on an employee's exposure to lead, the employer shall implement the recommendations and act consistently with it.

(3) Return of the Employee to Former Job Status.

- (a) The employer shall return an employee to his or her former job status in accordance with the following schedule:
  - (i) For an employee removed pursuant to Section A(1), when two consecutive blood sampling tests taken at least one month apart indicate that the employee's blood lead level is at or below 40 micrograms/100g of whole blood;
  - (ii) For an employee removed pursuant to Section A(2), when a subsequent final medical determination results in a medical finding, determination, or opinion that the employee no longer has a detected medical condition which places the employee at increased risk of material health impairment from exposure to lead.
- (b) For the purposes of this subsection, the requirement that an employer return an employee to the employee's former job status is not intended to expand upon or restrict any rights an employee has or would have had, absent temporary medical removal, to a specific job classification or position under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement.

(4) Removal of Other Employee Special Protective Measures or Limitations.

The employer shall remove any limitations placed on an employee or end any special protective measures provided to an employee pursuant to a final medical determination when a subsequent final medical determination indicates that the limitations or special protective measures are no longer necessary.

(5) Employer Options Pending a Final Medical Determination.

When a multiple physician review mechanism, or alternate medical determination mechanism used pursuant to Regulation .11, has not yet resulted in a final medical determination with respect to an employee, the employer shall act as follows:

- (a) Removal. The employer may remove the employee from exposure to lead, provide special protective measures to the employee, or place limitations upon the employee, consistent with the medical findings, determinations, or recommendations of any of the physicians who have reviewed the employee's health status.
- (b) Return. The employer may return the employee to his or her former job status, end any special protective measures provided to the employee, and remove any limitations placed upon the employee, consistent with the medical findings, determinations, or recommendations of any of the physicians who have reviewed the employee's health status, with two exceptions:
  - (i) If the initial removal, special protection, or limitations of the employee resulted from a final medical determination which differed from the findings, determinations, or recommendations of the initial physician; or
  - (ii) If the employee has been on removal status for the preceding 18 months due to an elevated blood lead level, the employer shall await a final medical determination.

B. Medical Removal Protection Benefits.

(1) Definition of Medical Removal Protection Benefits.

For the purpose of this section, the requirements that an employer provide medical removal protection benefits means that an employer shall maintain the earnings, seniority, and other employment rights and benefits of an employee as though the employee had not been removed from normal exposure to lead or otherwise limited.

(2) Provision of Medical Removal Protection Benefits.

The employer shall provide to an employee up to 18 months of medical removal protection benefits on each occasion that an employee is removed from exposure to lead or otherwise limited pursuant to this chapter.

(3) Follow-up Medical Surveillance During the Period of Employee Removal or Limitation.

During the period of time that an employee is removed from normal exposure to lead, or otherwise limited, the employer may condition the provision of medical removal protection benefits upon the employee's participation in follow-up medical surveillance made available pursuant to this regulation.

(4) Workers' Compensation Claims.

If a removed employee files a claim for workers' compensation payments for a lead-related disability:

- (a) The employer shall continue to provide medical removal protection benefits pending disposition of the claim;
- (b) To the extent that an award is made to the employee for earnings lost during the period of removal, the employer's medical removal protection obligation shall be reduced by the amount of the award; and
- (c) The employer shall receive no credit for workers' compensation payments received by the employee for treatment-related expenses.

(5) Other Credits.

The employer's obligation to provide medical removal protection benefits to a removed employee shall be reduced to the extent that the employee receives:

- (a) Compensation for earnings lost during the period of removal either from a publicly or employer-funded made possible by virtue of the employee's removal.
- (b) Income from employment with another employer compensation program; or

(6) Employees Whose Blood Lead Levels Do Not Adequately Decline Within 18 Months of Removal.

- (a) The employer shall take the measures prescribed by Section B(6)(b) with respect to any employee:
  - (i) Removed from exposure to lead due to an elevated blood lead level; and
  - (ii) Whose blood lead level has not declined within the past 18 months of removal so that the employee has been returned to the employee's former job status.

(b) The employer shall:

- (i) Make available to the employee a medical examination pursuant to this chapter to obtain a final medical determination with respect to the employee;
  - (ii) Ensure that the final medical determination obtained indicates whether the employee may be returned to his or her former job status, and if not, what steps should be taken to protect the employee's health;
  - (iii) When the final medical determination has not yet been obtained, or once obtained indicates that the employee may not yet be returned to the employee's former job status, continue to provide medical removal protection benefits to the employee until either the employee is returned to former job status, or a final medical determination is made that the employee is incapable of ever safely returning to the employee's former job status.
- (c) When the employer acts pursuant to a final medical determination which permits the return of the employee to the employee's former job status despite what would otherwise be an unacceptable blood lead level, later questions concerning removing the employee again shall be decided by a final medical determination.
- (d) The employer need not automatically remove the employee pursuant to the blood lead level removal criteria provided by this regulation.

(7) Voluntary Removal or Restriction of An Employee.

Where an employer, although not required by this regulation to do so, removes an employee from exposure to lead or otherwise places limitations on an employee due to the effects of lead exposure on the employee's medical condition, the employer shall provide medical removal protection benefits to the employee equal to that required by Section B(2).

**.13 Employee Information and Training**

A. Training Program

- (1) Each employer who has a jobsite in which there is a potential exposure to airborne lead at any level shall inform employees of this chapter.
- (2) The employer shall:
  - (a) Institute a training program for employees subject to:
    - (i) Lead exposure at or above the action level, or
    - (ii) The possibility of skin or eye irritation; and
  - (b) Ensure their participation in the training.
- (3) The employer shall provide initial training for those employees covered by Section A(2), above, before the time of initial job assignment.
- (4) The training program shall be repeated at least annually for each employee.
- (5) The employer shall ensure that each employee is informed of:
  - (a) The content of this chapter;
  - (b) The specific nature of the operations which could result in exposure to lead above the action level;
  - (c) The purpose, proper selection, fitting, use, and limitation of respirators;
  - (d) The purpose and a description of:

- (i) The medical surveillance program, and
- (ii) The medical removal protection program;
- (e) The adverse health effects associated with excessive exposure to lead, with particular attention to the adverse reproductive effects on both males and females;
- (f) The Engineering controls and work practices associated with the employee's job assignment;
- (g) The contents of any compliance program in effect; and
- (h) Instructions to employees that chelating agents should not:
  - (i) Routinely be used to remove lead from their bodies, and
  - (ii) Be used at all except under the direction of a licensed physician.
- (6) The employer shall:
  - (a) Obtain and include as part of the training program, the materials pertaining to the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act, the regulations issued under the Act, and this chapter; and
  - (b) Distribute them to employees.

B. Access to Information and Training Materials

- (1) The employer shall make readily available to all affected employees a copy of this chapter.
- (2) The employer shall provide to the Department upon request, all materials relating to the employee information and training program.

**.14 Signs**

A. General

- (1) The employer may use signs required by other statutes, regulations, or ordinances in addition to, or in combination with, signs required by this regulation.
- (2) The employer shall ensure that no statement appears on or near any sign required by this regulation which contradicts or detracts from the meaning of the required sign.

B. Signs

- (1) The employer shall post the following warning sign in each work area where the PEL is exceeded:

**WARNING**

**HAZARD**

**LEAD WORK AREA**

**NO SMOKING, EATING OR DRINKING**

- (2) The employer shall ensure that signs required by this regulation are illuminated and cleaned as necessary so that the legend is readily visible.

**.15 Recordkeeping**

A. Initial Determination and Exposure Monitoring

- (1) The employer shall establish and maintain an accurate record of:
  - (a) Initial determinations; and
  - (b) All monitoring required in Regulation .04.
- (2) This record shall include:
  - (a) The information required in Regulation .04;
  - (b) For each sample taken:
    - (i) The date, or dates,
    - (ii) The number of samples,
    - (iii) The duration of sampling,
    - (iv) The location,
    - (v) The results on each sample taken, and
    - (vi) Where applicable, a description of the sampling procedure used to determine representative employee exposure;
  - (c) A description of the sampling and analytical methods used and evidence of their accuracy;
  - (d) The type of respiratory protective devices worn, if any;
  - (e) Name, social security number, and job classification of the employee monitored and of all other employees whose exposure the measurement is intended to represent; and
  - (f) The environmental variables that could affect the measurement of employee exposure.
- (3) The employer shall maintain the initial determination and exposure monitoring records for the longer of:
  - (a) 40 years; or
  - (b) The duration of employment plus 20 years.

B. Medical Surveillance

- (1) The employer shall establish and maintain an accurate record for each employee subject to medical surveillance as required by Regulations .10 and .11.
- (2) This record shall include:
  - (a) The name, social security number, and a description of the duties of the employee;
  - (b) One copy of each physician's written opinion;
  - (c) Results of any airborne exposure monitoring conducted for that employee and the representative exposure levels supplied to the physician; and
  - (d) Any employee medical complaints related to exposure to lead.

- (3) The employer shall keep, or ensure that the examining physician keeps, the following medical records;
  - (a) A copy of the medical examination results, including medical and work history, required under Regulations .10 and .11.
  - (b) A description of the laboratory procedures together with a copy of any standards or guidelines used to interpret the test results or references to that information; and
  - (c) A copy of the results of biological monitoring.
- (4) The employer shall maintain or ensure that the physician maintains the medical records for at least 40 years, or for the duration of employment plus 20 years, whichever is longer.

C. Medical Removals

- (1) The employer shall establish and maintain an accurate record for each employee removed from current exposure to lead pursuant to Regulation .12.
- (2) Each record shall include:
  - (a) The name and social security number of the employee;
  - (b) The date of each occasion on which the employee was removed from exposure to lead, together with the corresponding date on which the employee was returned to his or her former job status;
  - (c) A brief explanation of how each removal was, or is being, accomplished; and
  - (d) A statement with respect to each removal indicating whether the reason for the removal was an elevated blood lead level.
- (3) The employer shall maintain each medical removal record for at least the duration of an employee's employment.

D. Availability

- (1) Upon request, the employer shall make all records required by this chapter available to the Department for examination and copying.
- (2) Upon request, the employer shall make environmental monitoring, biological monitoring, and medical removal records required by this chapter available to affected employees or their authorized employee representative for inspection and copying.
- (3) Upon request, the employer shall make an employee's medical records required to be maintained by this regulation available to the affected employee or former employee, or to a physician or other individual designated by the affected or former employee for examination and copying.

E. Transfer of Records

- (1) When the employer ceases to do business:
  - (a) The successor employer shall receive and retain all records required by this chapter.
  - (b) If there is no successor employer to receive the records required by this chapter and to retain them for the prescribed retention period, the employer shall transmit these records to the Department.
- (2) At the expiration of the record retention period prescribed by this chapter, the employer shall:
  - (a) Notify the Department at least 3 months before the disposal of the records; and
  - (b) Transmit the records to the Department if requested within the period.

**.16 Observation of Monitoring**

A. Employee Observation

The employer shall provide affected employees or their designated representative an opportunity to observe monitoring of employee exposure to lead conducted pursuant to Regulation .04.

B. Observation Procedures

- (1) When observation of the monitoring of employee exposure to lead requires entry into an area where the use of respirators, protective clothing, or equipment is required, the employer shall:
  - (a) Provide the observer with and ensure the use of the respirators, clothing, and equipment; and
  - (b) Require the observer to comply with all other applicable safety and health procedures.
- (2) Without interfering with the monitoring, observers shall be entitled to:
  - (a) Receive an explanation of the measurement procedures;
  - (b) Observe all steps related to the monitoring of lead performed at the place of exposure; and
  - (c) Record the results obtained or receive copies of the results when returned by the laboratory.

**605581 - ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing of all materials and necessary labor to fabricate, assemble, construct and install elastomeric bearing pads of the size(s) specified on the Plans, including sole plates, elastomeric bearing pads, steel shim plates, masonry plates, fabric bearing pads, anchor bolts, nonhardening caulking compound, elastic joint sealer, plate washers and heavy hex nuts as specified on the Plans and in accordance with these Specifications. This item is only for use on bridges with steel girders.

**Materials:**

The bearings shall conform to the requirements of Section 826 of the Standard Specifications, Section 18 of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition including all interims at the time of advertisement and as specified on the Plans. Materials for anchor bolts shall be as specified on the Plans. Materials for anchor bolts shall be as specified on the Plans.

**Construction Methods:**

The bearings shall be stored under cover on a platform above the ground surface. The bearings shall be protected from damage at all times and when placed shall be dry, clean, free of dirt, oil, grease or other foreign substances.

The masonry plates shall be installed on single thickness preformed fabric bearing pads placed on surfaces conforming to the requirements of Subsection 602.17 of the Standard Specifications.

Anchor bolts shall be grouted into drilled holes using approved non-shrink grout.

The bearings shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of Section 605 of the Standard Specifications, Section 18 of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition including all interims at the time of advertisement and as specified on the plans and herein.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of elastomeric bearing pads will be measured as the actual number installed and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of elastomeric bearing pads will be paid for at the Contract unit price bid per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for fabricating, assembling, furnishing, constructing, installing, and shop and field painting the bearings and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals required to complete this work.

7/21/16

**605607 - JACKING BRIDGE**

**Description:**

This work includes the jacking of existing bridge as indicated on the Plans and as specified herein, or as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

Jacks used for jacking operations shall have the rate capacity shown clearly on the manufacturer's name plate attached to each jack.

**Submissions:**

Submit method of jacking and type of jacks to be used, for approval. Provide a minimum factor of safety of 2.0 in all calculations for sizing of jacks and required support members. Jacks must be engaged and in the supporting state continuously during bearing replacement work. Provide jacking operation that allows no more than 1/16" differential between adjacent beams along the same bearing line.

Submit design calculations, drawings and details of the proposed jacking system, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in Delaware, to the Engineer for approval. Include in the calculations the design loads, assumptions and references, live loads due to construction equipment and the effect of wind and all other transverse and longitudinal forces on the structure in accordance with AASHTO Specifications. Allow 30 calendar days for review by the Department.

Include the following information in the submission:

Design dimensions, limits of work.

Written narrative describing detailed sequence of work coordinated with proposed traffic control plan and bridge bearing work.

Work required to be completed prior to jacking.

Size, capacity and positioning of jacking equipment.

Jack locking system type.

Jacking plate dimensions.

Protection against the effects of lateral forces on the jack.

Temporary support blocks, framing materials, member sizes and details, as required, including girder bearing stiffeners.

Substructure analysis, as required.

Elevations and maximum differential height between adjacent beams along a common bearing line being raised.

Bracing of jacking system to safely transmit loads to the existing substructure or to temporary supports.

Catalog cuts of any manufactured products which indicate capacity, strength, safe working load, allowable working stresses, etc., for the product or material.

Specific installation and monitoring procedures and any testing requirements.

**Construction Methods:**

All field welding shall be done by the shielded metal-arc process. All requirements of the Specifications shall be adhered to, except that the requirements for radiographic and ultrasonic inspection will be waived if a visual inspection by the Engineer indicates the welds are satisfactory.

Areas under the jacks shall be thoroughly cleaned to provide a flat, clean jacking surface.

It is the Contractor's sole responsibility to ensure that they use the correct scheme and jack capacity as shown on the Plans. Therefore, any damage resulting from the Contractor's misuse of the jacking scheme to any portion of the existing structure that is to remain in place shall be repaired to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer, all at the Contractor's sole cost.

When no longer required, as determined by the Engineer, all materials used for the temporary supports shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of clear of the site.

**Jacking Requirements and Restrictions -**

The following requirements and restrictions shall be closely adhered to by the Contractor during jacking sequences.

Provide supervision for the work by a superintendent or foreman who is experienced in the jacking system selected. Submit a list of at least 2 projects which demonstrates the superintendent's or foreman's experience in jacking bridge superstructures. Include a brief project description with the name and phone number of the bridge owner's representative knowledgeable in each project listed.

Jacking and cribbing under and against existing diaphragms will not be permitted. When jacking under girders provide bearing stiffeners on each girder web and locate stiffeners symmetrically. Mill the jacking stiffeners to bear on the girder bottom flange and to fit tight to the top flange. Verify that the existing girder section is not deteriorated and has adequate capacity to safely transmit loads. Take precaution and employ measures so as not to damage or overstress existing superstructure members.

Immediately provide temporary means to secure the superstructure in the jacked position such that full support is provided by means other than the jack(s). Monitor daily and record elevations of supported superstructure. Adjust superstructure elevation to compensate for settlement, as required. Provide positive location stops to limit transverse and longitudinal superstructure movement due to horizontal forces. Ensure that all jack locking mechanisms are continuously engaged in final lock positions at all times.

The Engineer or his representative shall be present during all jacking operations and shall check all pertinent dimensions and requirements as set forth on the Plans and herein to ensure that all pertinent stipulations are met before commencement of the actual jacking.

Jacks with a higher capacity than those listed in the Plans may be allowed, but the Contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the jack load to ensure the safety of the structure.

The jack system shall be equipped with a gage to directly read the jack force in pounds or kips or shall be accompanied by a chart with which the dial reading can be converted into pounds. Direct reading gages are preferred.

The maximum jacking forces shown on the plans shall not be exceeded.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:**

Jacking, including all materials, labor, and equipment necessary for jacking the existing bridge and removing the jacking assemblies, will be measured and paid for at the contract Lump Sum price bid for the item 605607 - Jacking Bridge.

This item includes jacking bearing plates, fasteners, temporary stiffeners, falsework, hydraulic jacks, any temporary blocking or shims, welds and welding, related hardware, structural steel, and all labor and any additional materials required to jack existing bridge.

**605639 - TFE- STAINLESS STEEL STRUCTURAL BEARINGS**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing of all materials and necessary labor to fabricate, assemble, construct and install TFE-stainless steel structural bearings of the size(s) specified on the Plans, including sole plates, steel sheets, PTFE sheets, base plates, elastomeric bearing pads, steel shim plates, masonry plates, fabric bearing pads, anchor bolts, nonhardening caulking compound, elastic joint sealer, plate washers and heavy hex nuts as specified on the Plans and in accordance with these Specifications.

**Materials:**

The bearings shall conform to the requirements of Section 826 of the Standard Specifications, Section 18 of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications 3<sup>rd</sup> edition including all interims at the time of advertisement and as specified on the Plans. Materials for anchor bolts shall be as specified on the Plans.

**Construction Methods:**

The bearings shall be stored under cover on a platform above the ground surface. The bearings shall be protected from damage at all times and when placed shall be dry, clean, free of dirt, oil, grease or other foreign substances.

The masonry plates shall be installed on single thickness preformed fabric bearing pads placed on surfaces conforming to the requirements of Subsection 602.17 of the Standard Specifications.

Anchor bolts shall be grouted into drilled holes using approved non-shrink grout.

The bearings shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of Section 605 of the Standard Specifications, Section 18 of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition including all interims at the time of advertisement and as specified on the Plans and herein.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of TFE-stainless steel structural bearings will be measured as the actual number installed and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of TFE-stainless steel structural bearings will be paid for at the Contract unit price bid per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for fabricating, assembling, furnishing, constructing, installing and shop and field painting the bearings and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals required to complete this work.

6/20/16

**605763 - BRIDGE SCUPPER DOWNSPOUTS**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and installing bridge scupper downspouts.

**Submittals:**

Submit the following to the Engineer for written approval or acceptance.

**(A) Shop Drawings:**

- Prepare shop drawings for all downspouts including drain box.
- Design, detail, and locate all lifting inserts, loops or other lifting devices.
- Do not order materials or begin work until receiving final approval of the shop detail drawings.

**Materials:**

As shown on the contract plans and as follows:

- Fabricated Structural Steel Shall be AASHTO M270 (ASTM A 709) Grade 36
- Steel pipe shall be ASTM A5.
- Pipe joints shall be screwed malleable iron (ASTM A 338) or steel welding fittings (ASTM A 234).
- Galvanizing - 826.07.

**Construction Methods:**

**(A) Field Verification:** The Contractor shall verify dimensions shown on the contract plans by field measurements. All necessary field information required for the fabrication and the installation of downspouts shall be obtained before any preparation of the shop drawings or the erection plans. Any significant variation from the contract plans shall be reported to the Engineer.

**(B) Fabrication:** Install downspouts, including the drain box, as indicated and shown on the contract plans.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity for "Bridge Scupper Downspouts" will be measured as the number of linear feet. The measurement will be computed based on the plan dimensions as shown on the contract plans.

**Basis of Payment:**

The payment for "Bridge Scupper Downspouts" will be at the Contract unit price bid per linear foot. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for fabricating, transporting and placing of downspouts; and for furnishing all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals required to complete the work.

10/5/16

**618516 - ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE CONCRETE**

**Description:**

This specification consists of mixing, transporting, placing, finishing, curing and grinding of Ultra High Performance Concrete (UHPC) for use in connections between precast structural elements in accordance with the details and notes in the Contract Documents and as directed by the Engineer. UHPC is a cementitious composite material composed of an optimized gradation of granular constituents, a water-to-cementitious materials ratio less than 0.25 and a high percentage of discontinuous internal fiber reinforcement.

**Materials:**

Commonly used materials are as follows. All materials must come from the same batch or lot.

- (a) *Fine Aggregate* - Crushed Quartz with 100 % passing the No. 30 sieve and a maximum of 3% passing the No. 200 sieve.
- (b) *Cementitious Material* - Section 801 - Portland Cement and Blended Hydraulic Cements.
- (c) *Steel Fibers* - ASTM A 820, Type 1, cold drawn high-carbon steel with a minimum tensile strength of 300 ksi. Minimum steel fiber content shall be 2% of the mix’s dry volume.
- (d) *Water* - Section 803 - Water for Mixing Portland Cement.
- (e) *Admixtures* - Only as directed by the manufactures representative.

The UHPC mixture shall meet the conditions listed in Table 1: UHPC Material Properties after 28 days, unless otherwise noted in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer. Material properties listed below shall be verified by the manufacturer and submitted for approval in the Placement Plan.

<b>Table 1: UHPC Material Properties</b>		
<b>Description</b>	<b>Test Method</b>	<b>Acceptance Criteria</b>
Compressive Strength <i>Ends of cylinders must be ground flush prior to testing. Saw cutting, capping, and use of neoprene pads are not permitted.</i>	AASHTO T 22 (3"x6" cylinders) (150 psi/sec loading rate)	≥ 22 ksi after 28 days
Shrinkage	AASHTO T 160 / ASTM C 157	≤ 800 micro-strain
Rapid Chloride Ion Penetrability or Surface Resistivity Testing	AASHTO T 277 / ASTM C 1202 or AASHTO TP 95	≤ 350 coulombs
Chloride Ion Penetrability	AASHTO T 259 (½" depth)	< 0.1183 lbs/yd <sup>3</sup>
Scaling Resistance	ASTM C 672	Y < 3
Freeze-Thaw Resistance	AASHTO T 161 / ASTM C 666A (300 cycles)	Relative Dynamic Modulus of Elasticity > 95%
Alkali-Silica Reaction	ASTM C 1567 (Modified)	≤ 0.08% at 28 days
Slump Flow and Visual Stability	ASTM C 1611	7 inches (Minimum) 10 inches (Maximum) No bleed water Consistent fiber distribution

At least 60 days prior to the placement of UHPC, submit a prepackaged batch of dry ingredients and admixtures sufficient for the Department to make a one cubic foot trial batch of UHPC. Any testing for alkali-silica reaction or permeability will be performed on specimens without steel reinforcement. Batch proportions shall otherwise remain the same per the prepackaged blend and water to cementitious materials ratio (w/cm).

**Construction Methods:**

**(A) Storage:** Assure proper storage of all materials including but not limited to cement, aggregate, steel reinforcement and additives, as required by the supplier's recommendation in order to protect the integrity of the materials against the loss of physical and mechanical properties.

**(B) Placement Plan:** Submit a Placement Plan with detailed construction work schedule to the Engineer for review at least 10 days prior to the scheduled UHPC placement pour. The Placement Plan shall address at a minimum:

*The following list is intended as a guide and may not address all of the means and methods the contractor may elect to use. The Contractor is expected to assemble a comprehensive list of all necessary items for executing the placement of UHPC.*

- Responsible personnel and hierarchy.
- Equipment – including but not limited to pumps, hoses, mixers, holding tanks, wheelbarrows, scales, meters, thermometers, floats, screeds, burlap, plastic, heaters, blankets, etc.
- Quality Control of batch proportions - including dry ingredients, steel fibers, water and admixtures.
- Quality Control of mixing time and batch times.
- Batch procedure sequence.
- Form work – including materials and removal.
- Placement procedure – including but not limited to surface preparation (comprising of exposed aggregate surface finish along precast elements and pre-wetting the precast concrete interface to a saturated-surface-dry (SSD) condition before the placement of UHPC), spreading, finishing, and curing protection. Include provisions for acceptable ambient conditions and batch temperatures and corrective measures as appropriate. Include means and methods to ensure all air is displaced by the UHPC and the void is completely filled.
- Threshold limits for ambient temperature, ambient relative humidity, batch consistency, batch temperature, batch times and related corrective actions.
- Construction joints, if needed, within the UHPC should be detailed and approved by the Engineer.
- Means and methods for water containment and clean up, for pre-wetting and for watertight integrity testing.

Arrange for a meeting between the UHPC manufacturer's representative, the Contractor's staff, and representatives from DelDOT Bridge Design, Construction and Materials and Research to review the Contractor's Placement Plan.

Pumping of UHPC is not allowed.

Submit calculations and detailed drawings of the formwork, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Delaware. The design and fabrication of forms shall be consistent with the installation drawings and shall follow the recommendations of the UHPC manufacturer. Refer to Section D of the Construction Methods for additional requirements. Construction loads applied to the bridge during UHPC placement and curing are the responsibility of the contractor. Submit the weight and placement of concrete buggies, grinding equipment or other significant construction loads for review as part of the proposed Placement Plan.

**(C) Mock-ups:** A pre-test of the UHPC material by the contractor will be required prior to field installation using mock-ups of the joints to determine flowability, sealing and whether or not subsequent cracking will occur. The mock-up shall be an area 10 feet wide by 10 feet long and include one transverse and one longitudinal panel joint detail intersecting, and of the same configuration and orientation as the joint details shown on the Plans. Forms for the joints in the mock-up shall be the same material and details as the actual UHPC construction. Place the mock-up to simulate the grade of the panels shown on the Plans. Two designated supervisors for the UHPC crew shall be present during the mock-up. The mock-up process shall be observed by the representative of the UHPC manufacturer. Follow any additional recommendations from the UHPC supplier's representative. If results are unsatisfactory in the opinion of the Department, the Engineer will determine the required corrective action. Refer to Sections B and D of the Construction Methods for the design and fabrication of forms.

**(D) Forming, Mixing, Transporting, Placing and Curing:** Design and fabricate formwork to adhere to Section 602.08 of the Delaware Standard Construction Specifications and the recommendations of the UHPC manufacturer. Construct forms from nonabsorbent material that are properly sealed and capable of resisting the hydrostatic pressures from UHPC in the unhardened state. Do not remove formwork until a compressive strength of 10 ksi is achieved. Internal vibration of the UHPC is not acceptable. However, rodding may be satisfactory to achieve a suitable blended connection where two successive pours meet.

All UHPC joints shall be covered by a top form with a moisture barrier. Supplemental heat can be provided to the UHPC and surrounding prefabricated elements to reduce initial set times and accelerate strength gain. The proposed method of artificial heating the deck shall be included in the installation drawings. Follow the UHPC manufacturer's recommendations for curing to attain the required strength to meet the project schedule.

Once the UHPC reaches a compressive strength of 10 ksi, the top forms of the joint may be removed to facilitate grinding of the joint to be even with the deck panel surface. Temporary lane marking may proceed along with the grinding operation.

Forming, batching, placing, and curing shall be in accordance with the UHPC manufacturer's recommendations and as submitted and accepted by the Engineer.

Representatives of the UHPC manufacturer knowledgeable in supplying, mixing, transporting, placing, finishing and curing of the UHPC material must be present during mixing, transporting and placing of the UHPC. The contractor shall arrange for two manufacturer's representatives to be on site for the duration of the UHPC construction; one representative will remain with the mixing operations and the second representative will remain with the placement operations. Do not start mixing or placing UHPC until the manufacturer's representatives are on-site. Place UHPC in accordance with the approved Placement Plan using one continuous pour unless otherwise detailed in the Contract Documents or as approved per the Placement Plan. UHPC should not freeze before attaining a compressive strength of 10 ksi.

Provide a minimum of two portable batching units for mixing of the UHPC. Mixing equipment which is not supplied by the UHPC manufacturer, must be reviewed by the UHPC manufacturer for adequacy. During batching keep the temperature of the UHPC below 90 degrees F; ice may be added to the mix as recommended by the UHPC manufacturer's representative.

The contractor shall arrange for an on-site meeting with the UHPC manufacturer's representative one day before the start of the actual UHPC placement. The contractor's staff and representatives from DelDOT Bridge Design, Construction, and Materials and Research, shall attend the meeting. The objective of the meeting will be to clearly outline the procedures for mixing, transporting, finishing and curing of the UHPC.

**(E) Acceptance Testing:** The DelDOT Materials and Research division will be on site during the placement of UHPC. To schedule a representative, contact DelDOT Materials and Research a minimum of 48 hours prior to the anticipated UHPC placement. A representative from the Materials and Research section will perform a slump flow test according to ASTM C 1611 on each batch of UHPC. DelDOT Materials and Research will cast 3"x6" cylinders according to AASHTO T 23 at a minimum of once per day. Cylinders shall be cast in a single lift. Compressive strength testing will be performed at 1, 2, 3, 4 and 28 day cure times. Final acceptance will be based upon 4 day and 28 day strengths. Field coring of UHPC for dispute resolution will not be allowed.

Additional specimens will be cast for permeability testing. A minimum of two lots will be selected at random from the permeability specimens and tested in accordance with AASHTO T 277 / ASTM C 1202 and AASHTO TP 95. In the event of a discrepancy between the two methods, results from ASTM C 1202 shall supersede. If one specimen from either lot exceeds the maximum permeability, two additional specimens will be selected and tested in accordance with AASHTO T 277 / ASTM C 1202, the average of which will replace the failed specimen result.

The Contractor is responsible for providing an adequate location to place acceptance specimens for initial curing prior to transport to the lab. Curing boxes will be equipped with supplemental heat or cooling as necessary to cure specimens in accordance with ASTM C 31. Testing performed by the DelDOT Materials and Research Division has been summarized in Table 2: DelDOT M&R UHPC Acceptance Testing. Performance frequencies of each test listed in Table 2, are a minimum value.

Tests may be performed at more frequent intervals than described in Table 2, at the discretion of the Engineer or DelDOT Materials and Research Division.

<b>Description</b>	<b>Test Method</b>	<b>Acceptance Criteria</b>	<b>Frequency</b>
Compressive Strength	AASHTO T 22	$\geq 22$ ksi after 28 days $\geq 14$ ksi after 4 days (3"x6" cylinders) (150 psi/sec loading rate)	At least once per 25 CY or once per 12 hour shift
Rapid Chloride Ion Penetrability or Surface Resistivity Testing	AASHTO T 277 / ASTM C 1202 or AASHTO TP 95	$\leq 350$ coulombs after 28 days	1 per job (Performed prior to field placement)
Slump Flow and Visual Stability	ASTM C 1611	7 inches (Min.) 10 inches (Max.) No bleed water Consistent fiber distribution	1 per batch

**(F) Surface Preparation:** An exposed aggregate finish shall be created on all surfaces of the precast concrete panel in contact with UHPC to facilitate bond. The exposed aggregate finish shall have a 0.25-inch amplitude. In addition, the contact areas shall be wetted to achieve a saturated surface dry (SSD) condition before UHPC placement. Keep wet and remove all surface water just prior to UHPC placement. Submit the procedures for achieving SSD condition as part of the proposed Placement Plan. The procedures may include: continuously wetted burlap in transverse and longitudinal joints for 12 hours prior to placement of UHPC; supplemental misting of concrete surfaces after burlap is removed if UHPC placement is delayed; etcetera.

**(G) Surface Profile:** The finished surface of the UHPC field joints shall be flush with adjacent precast elements to within a tolerance of plus  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch and minus 0 inches. After curing, grind the UHPC surface smooth with adjacent concrete elements in order to match the profile of the structural elements that are being connected within the acceptable surface tolerance. The extent of the required grinding shall be described in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer. Grinding of the UHPC surface can be performed when a minimum strength of 10 ksi is achieved. During grinding operations, if steel fiber pullout is observed, grinding shall be suspended and not resumed until approved by the Engineer.

If deemed as necessary by the Engineer, a watertight integrity test shall be performed on 10% of the deck panel joints after deck grinding has been completed. The test shall consist of continuously applying running water at an approximate rate of 300 gallons per hour along the length of the joints to be tested, for a duration of 30 minutes. The underside of the joint shall be inspected for water leakage at 30 minutes and at 1 hour. The joint shall be considered watertight if no dripping water or water droplets are visible at the underdeck areas along the full length of the joint.

If the results of the watertight integrity test are not satisfactory, the Engineer will determine the required corrective action. The Contractor must ensure that water from the watertight integrity test does not fall onto the traffic on US 13. Refer to Special Provisions 601502 - Temporary Protective Shield for more information.

Traffic shall not be permitted on the bridge until the UHPC has achieved a minimum compressive strength of 14 ksi or unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of Ultra High Performance Concrete will be measured as the number of cubic feet of UHPC placed and accepted. The volume will be computed using the dimensions shown on the Plans. The quantity of grinding will not be measured.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of UHPC will be paid at the Contract unit price per cubic foot. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for mixing, transporting, placing, finishing, curing, testing and grinding and for furnishing all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals required to complete the work.

Additional quantity of material used in the determination of material properties and for acceptance testing as described herein will be furnished at no additional cost to the Department. No additional payment will be made for joint surface preparation or for grinding procedures.

If the UHPC does not meet the minimal material properties as described herein, the UHPC shall be removed and replaced or remediated to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractors expense. If watertight integrity tests are required by the Engineer, such tests will be performed no additional cost to the Department. No additional payment will be made for remedial solutions to insufficient bonding of joints.

12/28/16

**710506 - ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE**

**Description:**

This work consists of adjusting and repairing existing sanitary manholes in accordance with notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials and Construction Methods:**

Materials and construction methods shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 710 of the Standard Specifications, and the Standard Specifications of the owner of the sewer system. If there is a conflict between the Department's Specifications and the Specifications of the owner, the latter will prevail.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:**

The method of measurement and basis of payment for the item shall be made in accordance with Subsections 710.09 and 710.10 of the Standard Specifications.

8/28/01

**718501 - TRENCH DRAIN, 12 WIDE**  
**718503 - TRENCH DRAIN, 10 WIDE**  
**718505 - TRENCH DRAIN, 30 WIDE**  
**718506 - TRENCH DRAIN, 20 WIDE**  
**718510 - TRENCH DRAIN, 6 WIDE**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing all materials and constructing drain at the location(s) as called for on the Plans, and shall include excavation and backfilling with required material, concrete with reinforcement, installing trench frames and grates conforming to the details shown on the Plans.

**Materials:**

Portland Cement Concrete Class B shall conform to the requirements of Section 812 of the Standard Specifications.

Reinforcing bars and wire mesh as called for by the Contract shall conform to the respective requirements of Sections 603, and 824.

Trench drain castings shall be as manufactured by Neenah Foundry Company (Catalog number specified on the Plan), or approved equal. All required hardware shall be of the type as recommended by the manufacturer.

**Construction Methods:**

The excavation shall be made to the required depth, and the subgrade for the drain shall be compacted to a firm and even surface. Aggregate shall be placed in the excavated trench, and shall be compacted to a firm and unyielding surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer. After placing the concrete and wire reinforcement, the trench frame shall be embedded as shown on the plan and as directed by the Engineer. Curing of concrete shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 501.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of trench drain will be measured as the actual number of linear feet (meters) of drain installed in place and accepted, measured from end to end of drain.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of trench drain will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) of specified width. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for excavation, concrete, bar reinforcement, wire reinforcement, furnishing and installing trench frames, grate(s) and related hardware, backfilling and disposal of surplus and discarded materials, for all labor, equipment, tools and incidental to complete the work.

10/28/16

**720517 - IMPACT ATTENUATOR, TYPE I**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and installing impact attenuator in accordance with the locations, notes and details on Plans, these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

The impact attenuator shall be a nongating device meeting the requirements of the NCHRP Report 350, Test Level 3. The configuration of the device shall be as specified (in published literature) by the manufacturer for the design speed indicated on the Plans. Dimensional requirements, if any, shall be as noted on the Plans.

The impact attenuator shall be designed and constructed so there is no solid debris on the roadway after either head-on or side angle impacts.

The impact attenuator shall be designed for quick and easy repair after an impact.

The impact attenuator must be approved by the Department prior to use. The Contractor shall submit the manufacturer's certification, literature and shop drawings for approval.

**Construction Methods:**

Installation of the impact attenuator shall be accomplished by experienced workmen in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The Contractor shall provide written certification that the impact attenuator has been properly installed.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of Impact Attenuator, Type 1 will be measured as the number installed and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of impact attenuators will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each for "Impact Attenuator Type 1", which price and payment shall constitute full compensation for all materials and hardware required for furnishing and installing the impact attenuator complete in place and accepted, certificate of compliance from the manufacturer, shop drawing showing the details of the attenuator being attached to the existing object for approval, for excavation, foundation (if required), for all labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

11/14/01

**NOTE:**

When this item is completely installed, the Contractor may notify the Engineer and request acceptance. The Engineer will make an inspection of the installation and the Contractor shall correct any deficiencies. Once the corrective work is completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the installation will be accepted and the Contractor will be relieved from the responsibility for this item. If this item is damaged before the final acceptance of the project, and the damage is not the result of the Contractor's negligence, the Engineer will notify the Contractor to make repairs, and the Contractor will make repairs at the unit price bid (in the case of complete replacement or at a negotiated price (in the case of partial replacement or repair)). Damaged caused by the Contractor shall be repaired at no cost to the Department.

**720585 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1 - 31**  
**720586 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 2 - 31**  
**720588 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 3 - 31**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and installing an impact attenuating guardrail end treatment in accordance with the locations, notes and details on the Plans, the Standard Construction Details, these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

The end treatment system shall meet the requirements of NCHRP Report No. 350 Test Level 3. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 1 shall be designed for installation parallel to the roadway. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 2 shall be designed for installation with the end flared back from the roadway. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 3 shall be designed for installation where 2 runs of guardrail come together.

The entire end treatment shall be designed for quick and easy replacement after an impact.

Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator Type 1 shall have a minimum of 2 square feet (0.2 square meters) of yellow retroreflective material on the nose. Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 2 and Type 3 shall have a minimum of 3 square feet (0.3 square meters) of yellow retroreflective material on the nose.

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, the manufacturer's certification, and the manufacturer's installation instructions to the Engineer. Installation cannot begin until these submissions have been approved by the Engineer.

**Construction Methods:**

The end treatment system shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and details shown on the Plans.

The end treatment system shall be installed so that there is no rigid object projecting more than 4 (100 mm) above ground level in that portion of the attenuator impacted and broken away by an errant vehicle. It is the intent that the errant vehicle not be snagged by an embedded component of the end treatment attenuator.

The grading between the edge of pavement and the end treatment shall be 10:1 or flatter for the length of the end treatment.

Reflectorized washers are not to be used on attenuators unless specified and/or approved by the manufacturer.

The Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 1 shall be installed with steel tubes and soil plates for the first 4 (min.) wood post. As an alternate, the first 4 (min.) post may be hinged, breakaway steel post if the manufacturer's specifications permit.

Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, the Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 1 shall be installed with a 25:1 taper beginning 50' (15 m) from the end of the end treatment.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of guardrail end treatment attenuators will be measured as the number of each type fabricated, installed and accepted.

**Note:** All guardrail end treatment attenuators will be considered as 50 feet (15 meters) long. The 50' (15 m) length will begin at the center of the nose post and extend back along the attenuator and guardrail to which it is attached. Any guardrail within the 50' (15 m) length will be considered as part of the guardrail end treatment attenuator and not be measured separately. Measurement for the guardrail will begin 50' (15 m) from the center of the nose post of the attenuator.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of guardrail end treatment attenuators will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each type of guardrail end treatment attenuator. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, fabrication and installation and for all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

**Note:** When this item is completely installed, the Contractor may notify the Engineer and request acceptance. The Engineer will make an inspection of the installation and the Contractor shall correct any deficiencies. Once the corrective work is completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the installation will be accepted and the Contractor will be relieved from the responsibility for this item. If this item is damaged before the final acceptance of the project, and the damage is not the result of the Contractor's negligence, the Engineer will notify the Contractor to make repairs, and the Contractor will make repairs at the unit price bid (in the case of complete replacement) or at a negotiated price (in the case of partial replacement or repair). Damage caused by the Contractor shall be repaired at no cost to the Department.

8/12/2013

**727507 - BRIDGE SAFETY FENCE**

**Description:**

The work consists of furnishing all materials and constructing bridge safety fence in accordance with these specifications, notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

All material shall meet the applicable requirements of Section 727 and shall be as noted below unless shown otherwise on the Plans:

Fabric shall be #9 Gage (3.76 mm Dia.) having a 1" Diamond Mesh with top and bottom selvage to be knuckled. Fabric shall be a continuous across all joints (Aluminum Alloy 6061-T94).

All posts, braces, fittings and hardware shall be Aluminum Alloy 6061-T6, unless noted otherwise on the Plans.

All base plates shall be Aluminum Alloy 6061-T6. Aluminum surfaces placed in contact with concrete shall be given a heavy coat of Aluminum Pigmented Alkaline Resistant Bituminous Paint equal to Federal Specifications TT-C-001079a.

Material for anchor bolts shall be ASTM. A276, Type 302 or A36 Steel may be used for the embedded portion.

**Construction Methods:**

Construction methods shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 727 of the Standard Specifications, notes and details on the Plans, and as described herein.

All longitudinal rails shall be parallel to the top of parapet. All posts shall be set normal to the top of parapet for roadway grades 6% or less; and for grades over 6% posts shall be set plumb.

The chain link fence shall be true to line, taut and shall comply with the best practice for fence construction of this type. Parts and rails shall be permanently positioned before fabric is placed. Any defects uncovered during the process of inspection of welds on base plates and/or poles and/or elsewhere shall be repaired or replaced at the sole expense of the Contractor.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of bridge safety fence will be measured in linear (feet)meters along the line of the fence from end to end. Any anti-climb shields or other appurtenances shall not be measured for payment but shall be included in the linear meter cost of the bridge safety fence.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of bridge safety fence will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot(meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials including posts, rails, anti-climb shields, all accessories; for all labor, tools, equipment and necessary incidentals to complete the work.

6/11/99

**744544 – ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL**

**Description:**

This work consists of adjusting or repairing existing conduit junction wells, including furnishing all materials, in accordance with this specification, notes and details on the applicable Plans, the Standard Construction Details, and as directed by the Engineer. If Bonding and Grounding of the unit is required, that work will be paid for under “Bonding and Grounding Existing Junction Well”.

**Materials:**

Portland cement concrete shall conform to the requirements of Section 812, Class B.  
Mortar shall conform to the requirements of Section 611.  
Brick shall conform to the requirements of Section 611.  
Concrete block shall conform to the requirements of Section 819.

**Construction Methods:**

Repair of conduit junction wells includes repairing/patching the masonry walls and resetting existing frames and lids or precast polymer concrete covers. Adjusting involves raising the elevation of the frame and lid to match the grade of the surrounding area.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of conduit junction wells adjusted or repaired will be measured as the actual number of conduit junction wells adjusted or repaired and accepted. If a new frame and lid or precast polymer concrete cover is needed, it will be supplied under a separate item.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of conduit junction wells will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each junction well. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for excavating, backfilling, compacting and disposing of excess materials, for furnishing and placing all materials and for all labor equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

2/29/12

**746509 - RELOCATING LIGHT POLE**

**Description:**

This work consists of relocating the existing light pole(s) with illumination assemblies and providing new poles bases at the location(s) shown on the Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer. Unless shown otherwise on the Plan, the new foundations provided as part of this item shall be a Pole Base, Type 1 constructed in accordance with Section 746 and details on the Plans.

**Materials and Construction Methods:**

All materials furnished by the Contractor under these items shall be in accordance with the details shown on the Plans, and/or as required by the Standards and Specifications of the owner of the light-pole. In absence of such details, standards, and specifications, requirements of the National Electrical Code shall be applicable. The concrete for the foundation shall be Class B, and shall conform to Section 812 of the Delaware Standard specifications.

The illumination assemblies shall be carefully removed from the poles to avoid any damage. Should any damage occur to the illumination assemblies, and in the opinion of the Engineer adequate precaution was not exercised by the Contractor during the relocation operation, the Contractor shall at his expense replace the damaged assembly in kind or better as determined by the Engineer. Where salvage of any material is required in accordance with the notes on Plans, the cost shall be included in this item.

Final acceptance of the light pole assembly unit shall be made only after its satisfactory operation as determined by the Engineer, and/or by the owner of the light pole. The Contractor shall make every effort to avoid excessive delay in relocating the light pole.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of light poles relocated will be measured as the actual number of light poles relocated and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of light poles relocated will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for relocating the existing light pole, removing existing foundation(s), constructing a new foundation (Pole Base, Type 1), erecting and connecting illumination assemblies, furnishing all materials including lamp(s), for salvaging the materials specified in the Contract, for disposing of the discarded materials, and for all labor, tools, equipments, and incidentals to complete the work.

**NOTE**

This work shall also include the adjustment and/or relocation of the affected electrical conduits that supply power to the light poles.

3/14/02

**748506 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 4"**  
**748507 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 6"**  
**748508 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 8"**  
**748509 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 12"**  
**748510 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND, EPOXY RESIN PAINT**  
**748535 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 4"**  
**748536 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 6"**  
**748537 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 8"**  
**748538 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 10"**  
**748539 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 12"**  
**748540 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 16"**  
**748548 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"**  
**748549 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 10"**  
**748557 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 3"**  
**748559 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 5"**  
**748568 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 9"**  
**748569 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 14"**

**Description:**

This work consists of striping layout, furnishing and applying white or yellow, epoxy reflectorized pavement markings or black epoxy contrast pavement markings at the locations and in accordance with the patterns indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with these specifications.

The white/yellow epoxy marking material shall be hot-applied by spray methods onto bituminous and/or Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces as required by the Plans. Following an application of double drop glass beads of two sizes and upon curing, the resultant epoxy marking shall be an adherent reflectorized stripe of the specified thickness and width that is capable of resisting deformation by traffic. All marking materials shall be certified lead free and free of cadmium, mercury, hexvalent chromium, and other toxic heavy metals.

The black epoxy marking shall be a two-component, hot-spray applied epoxy resin pavement marking material to be used for pavement marking on Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces. Following an aggregate drop, and upon curing, it shall produce an adherent stripe of specified thickness and width capable of resisting wear from traffic. Black contrast pavement markings will be required on all Portland cement concrete pavements.

**Materials Requirements:**

A. White and Yellow Reflectorized Epoxy

1. Epoxy Composition Requirements:

The epoxy resin composition shall be specifically formulated for use as a pavement marking material and for hot-spray application at elevated temperatures. The type and amounts of epoxy resins and curing agents shall be at the option of the manufacturer, providing the other composition and physical requirements of this specification are met.

The epoxy marking material shall be a two-component (Part A and Part B), 100% solids type system formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. two volumes of Part A to one volume of Part B).

Component A of both white and yellow shall conform to the following requirements:

**% BY WEIGHT**

	<b>WHITE:</b>	<b>YELLOW:</b>
Pigments	Titanium Dioxide - 18% Min. (ASTM D476, Type II)	Organic Yellow - 6%-10%
Epoxy Resin	75% Min., 82% Max.	70% Min., 77% Max.

The entire pigment composition shall consist of either titanium dioxide and/or organic yellow pigment. No extender pigments are permitted. The white pigment upon analysis, shall contain a minimum of 16.5% TiO<sub>2</sub> (100% purity).

Epoxy Content-WPE (Component A) - The epoxy content of the epoxy resin will be tested in accordance with ASTM D1652 and calculated as the weight per epoxy equivalent (WPE) for both white and yellow. The epoxy content will be determined on a pigment free basis. The epoxy content (WPE) shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department's Material and Research Section (from now on will be addressed as Department). A  $\pm 50$  tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

Amine Value (Component B) - The amine value of the curing agent shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D2074-66 to determine its total amine value. The total amine value shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department. A  $\pm 50$  tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

Toxicity - Upon heating to application temperature, the material shall not exude fumes which are toxic or injurious to persons or property.

Viscosity - Formulations of each component shall be such that the viscosity of both components shall coincide (within 10%) at a recommended spray application.

2. Physical Properties of Mixed Composition:

Unless otherwise noted, all samples are to be prepared and tested at an ambient temperature of  $73 \pm 5$  F. ( $23 \pm 3$  C).

- a. Color. The white epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of  $20 \pm 1$  mils (500  $\mu\text{m}$ ) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

The yellow epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of  $20 \pm 1$  mils (500  $\mu\text{m}$ ) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

- b. Directional Reflectance. The white epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 84% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

The yellow epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 55% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

- c. Drying Time (Laboratory). The epoxy composition, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at a  $20 \pm 1$  mils (500  $\mu\text{m}$ ) minimum wet film thickness, and immediately dressed with large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) at a rate of 12 lb/gal (1.4 kg/l) of epoxy pavement marking materials, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 lb/gal (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, shall exhibit a no-track condition in 15 minutes or less (ASTM D711). A Bird Applicator or any other doctor blade shall be used to produce a uniform film thickness.

- d. Drying Time (Field). When installed at a minimum wet film thickness of 20±1 mils (500 or 625 um) and reflectorized with glass spheres, the maximum drying times shall correspond to these temperatures:

80	F (27	C)	10 minutes
70	F (21	C)	10 minutes
60	F (16	C)	15 minutes
50	F (10	C)	25 minutes
40	F (4	C)	45 minutes
35	F (2	C)	60 minutes

The composition shall dry to “no-tracking” in approximately 10 minutes, and after thirty (30) minutes shall show no damaging effect from traffic. Dry to no-tracking shall be considered as the condition where no visual deposition of the epoxy marking to the pavement surface is observed when viewed from a distance of 100 feet (30 meters), after a passenger car is passed over the line. Regardless of the temperature at the time of installation, the installation contractor shall be responsible for protection of the markings material until dry to a non-tracking state.

- e. Abrasion Resistance. The wear index of the composition shall not exceed 82 when tested in accordance with ASTM C501 using a CS-17 wheel and under a load of 1000 grams for 1000 cycles.
- f. Tensile Strength. The tensile strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 6000 psi (41 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D638 using a Type IV specimen [0.125" ± 0.010" (3.18 ± 0.25 mm) thick]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of 75 ± 5 F (24 ± 3 C). The testing machine shall operate at a speed of 0.20" (5.1 mm) per minute.

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing, shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours.

Test specimens for tensile strength determination will be prepared as follows:

A 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick sheet of epoxy material is cast from a reservoir-type mold, fabricated from polytetrafluorethylene (PTFE), 1/8" deep x 10" x 10" (3 mm deep x 250 mm x 250 mm).

Prior to casting, the mold is sprayed with a suitable release agent. A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured level with the top of the mold. Care should be taken so as not to decrease or exceed the 1/8" (3 mm) thickness.

After a period of 1 to 4 hours, the material will have set into a semi-rigid sheet that is flexible enough to die-cut yet rigid enough to retain its shape. While the material is in this “plastic” state, five (5) specimens shall be die-cut and then placed on a flat, smooth, PTFE surface for the completion of the specified conditioning period.

- g. Compressive Strength. The compressive strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 12,000 psi (83 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D695 except that a compression tool shall not be necessary. The test specimen shall be a right cylinder [0.50 inch diameter by 1.0 inch length (12 mm diameter by 25 mm length)]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of 75 ± 5 F (24 ± 3 C).

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours.

Test specimens for compressive strength determinations will be prepared as follows:

Five molds will be prepared from 1/2" (12 mm) I.D., 1/16" (1.5 mm) wall thickness acrylic tubing, cut in 1 1/2" (38 mm) lengths. After spraying the inside of the mold with a suitable release agent,<sup>(1)</sup> the cylindrical tubes are placed in a vertical position on a PTFE sheet base.

A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is thoroughly mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured into the mold to a depth of approximately 1 1/4" (32 mm). After a minimum of 72 hours curing, the specimens are removed from the molds and machined to a length of 1" ± 0.002" (25 mm ± 0.05 mm).

- h. Hardness. The epoxy composition when tested in accordance with ASTM D2240 shall have a Shore D hardness of between 75 and 100. Samples shall be allowed to dry for not less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours prior to testing.

B. Reflective Glass Spheres/Beads

Reflective glass spheres for drop-on application shall conform to the following requirements:

The glass spheres shall be colorless; clean; transparent; free from milkiness or excessive air bubbles; and essentially clean from-surface scarring or scratching. They shall be spherical in shape and at least 80% of the glass beads shall be true spheres when tested in accordance with ASTM D1155. At least 80% of the Type IV beads shall be true spheres as measured by the visual method.

The refractive index of the spheres shall be a minimum of 1.50 as determined by the liquid immersion method at 77 °F (25 °C).

The silica content of the glass spheres shall not be less than 60%.

The crushing resistance of the spheres shall be as follows: A 40 lb. (18 kg) dead weight, for 20 to 30 (850 μm to 600 μm) mesh spheres shall be the average resistance when tested in accordance with ASTM D1213.

The glass spheres shall have the following grading when tested in accordance with ASTM D1214.

M247 AASHTO Type 1 Glass Spheres

<u>U.S. Standard Sieve</u>	<u>% Retained</u>	<u>% Passing</u>
#20 (850μm)	0	100
#30 (600μm)	5-25	75-95
#50 (300μm)	40-65	15-35
#100 (150μm)	15-35	0-5
Pan	0-5	

Type 4 Large Spheres

<u>U.S. Standard Sieve</u>	<u>% Retained</u>	<u>% Passing</u>
#10 (2000 μm)	0	100
#12 (1680 μm)	0-5	95-100
#14 (1410 μm)	5-20	80-95
#16 (1190 μm)	40-80	10-40
#18 (1000 μm)	10-40	0-5
#20 (850 μm)	0-5	0-2
Pan	0-2	

The AASHTO M247 Type 1 glass spheres shall be treated with a moisture-proof coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The moisture-resistance of the glass spheres shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO M247 test method 4.4.1.

Type IV glass spheres shall be treated with an adhesion coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The adhesion coating property of the Type IV beads shall be tested in accordance with the dansyl-chloride test.

C. Black Epoxy Contrast Markings

Epoxy Resin Requirements: The two-component, 100% solids, paint shall be formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. 2 part component A to 1 part component B) specifically for service as a hot-spray applied binder for black aggregate in such a manner as to produce maximum adhesion. The material shall be composed of epoxy resins and pigments only.

The paint shall be well mixed in the manufacturing process and shall be free from defects and imperfections that may adversely affect the serviceability of the finished product. The paint shall not thicken, curdle, gel, settle excessively, or otherwise display any objectionable properties after storage. Individual components shall not require mixing prior to use when stored for a maximum of 6 months.

The overall paint composition shall be left to the discretion of the manufacturer, but shall meet the following requirements:

Composition:	<u>Component</u> Carbon Black (ASTM D476 Type III)	<u>Percent By Weight</u> 7±2 percent, by weight
	Talc	14±2 percent, by weight
	Epoxy Resin	79±4 percent, by weight

D. Black Aggregate

The moisture resistant aggregate shall meet the gradation requirements (AASHTO T27) as follows:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Retained</u>
#30	18-28%
#40	60-80%
#50	2-14%

The moisture resistant aggregate shall have a ceramic coating. The aggregate shall be angular with no dry dispensement pigment allowed.

<u>Hardness:</u>	The black aggregate hardness shall be 6.5-7 on Moh's Mineral Scale.
<u>Porosity:</u>	The black aggregate porosity shall be less than two (2) percent.
<u>Moisture Content:</u>	The black aggregate moisture content shall be less than a half (.5) percent.

E. Packaging and Shipment

Epoxy pavement marking materials shall be shipped to the job site in strong substantial containers. Individual containers shall be plainly marked with the following information:

- a. Name of Product
- b. Lot Number
- c. Batch Number
- d. Test Number
- e. Date of Manufacture
- f. Date of expiration of acceptance (12 months from date of manufacture)
- g. The statement (as appropriate)
  - Part A - Contains Pigment & Epoxy Resin
  - Part B - Contains Catalyst
- h. Quantity
- i. Mixing proportions, Application Temperature and Instructions
- j. Safety Information
- k. Manufacturer's Name and Address

Reflective glass spheres shall be shipped in moisture resistant bags. Each bag shall be marked with the name and address of the manufacturer and the name and net weight of the material.

F. The Department reserves the right to randomly take a one-quart sample of white, yellow and hardener, of the epoxy material or glass spheres without prior notice for testing to ensure the epoxy material meets specifications.

Epoxy Application Equipment:

Application equipment for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be approved by the Department, prior to the start of work.

At any time throughout the duration of the project, the Contractor shall provide free access to his epoxy application equipment for inspection by the Engineer or his authorized representative.

In general, the application equipment shall be a mobile, truck mounted and self contained pavement marking machine, specifically designed to apply epoxy resin materials and reflective glass spheres in continuous and skip-line patterns. The application equipment shall be maneuverable to the extent that straight lines can be followed and normal curves can be made in a true arc. In addition, the truck mounted unit shall be provided with accessories to allow for the marking of legends, symbols, crosswalks, and other special patterns.

The Engineer may approve the use of a portable applicator in lieu of truck mounted accessories, for use in applying special markings only, provided such equipment can demonstrate satisfactory application of reflectorized epoxy markings in accordance with these specifications.

The applicator shall be capable of installing up to 20,000 lineal feet (6,100 lineal meters) of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in an 8-hour day and shall include the following features:

1. The applicator shall provide individual material reservoirs, or space, for the storage of Part A and Part B of the epoxy resin composition; for the storage of water; and for the storage of reflective glass spheres.
2. The applicator shall be equipped with heating equipment of sufficient capacity to maintain the individual epoxy resin components at the manufacturer's recommended temperature for spray application and for heating water to a temperature of approximately 140 °F (60 °C).
3. The glass spheres shall be gravity dropped upon 20 mils (500 um) of epoxy pavement markings to produce a wet-night-reflective pavement marking. The large spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. This application rate and the following gradation shall conform to FHWA's FP-96: Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects (pages 757-761 Type 3 and Type 4 Beads).
4. The applicator shall be equipped with metering devices or pressure gauges, on the proportioning pumps. Metering devices or pressure gauges shall be visible to the Engineer.
5. The applicator shall be equipped with all the necessary spray equipment, mixers, compressors, and other appurtenances to allow for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in a simultaneous sequence of operations as described below in Construction Details, D. Applications of Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings of this Special Provisions.

Construction Details.

A. General: All pavement marking and patterns shall be placed as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Before any pavement markings work is begun, a schedule of operations shall be submitted for the approval of the Engineer. This schedule shall be submitted 2 weeks prior to the application of the striping.

At least five (5) days prior to starting striping the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the epoxy manufacturer's written instructions for use. These instructions shall include but not be limited to: mixing ratios, application temperatures, and recommendations for use of water spray.

The application of pavement markings shall be done in the general direction of traffic. Striping against the direction of traffic flow shall not be allowed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for removing, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, tracking marks, spilled epoxy or epoxy markings applied in unauthorized areas.

The hot water spray shall not be used in conjunction with markings applications on any pavement surface, or on any existing durable type marking, unless specifically recommended by the manufacturer of the epoxy material.

- B. Atmospheric Conditions: Epoxy pavement markings shall only be applied during conditions of dry weather and on substantially dry pavement surfaces. At the time of installation the pavement surface temperature shall be a minimum of 35 °F (2 °C) and the ambient temperature shall be a minimum of 35 °F (2 °C) and rising. The Engineer shall be the sole determiner as to when atmospheric conditions and pavement surface conditions are such to produce satisfactory results.

- C. Surface Preparations: The Contractor shall clean the pavement or existing durable marking to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Surface cleaning and preparation work shall be performed only in the area of the epoxy markings application.

At the time of application all pavement surfaces and existing durable markings shall be free of oil, dirt, dust, grease and similar foreign materials. The cost of cleaning these contaminants shall be included in the bid price of this item. Also, the item shall include the cost of removal of the curing component in the area of the epoxy markings application, if concrete curing compounds on new portland cement concrete surfaces have been used. Waterblasting will not be permitted for removal.

- D. Application of White/Yellow Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings: White/yellow epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be placed at the widths and patterns designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

White/yellow epoxy pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500 µm) on all Portland cement concrete and bituminous concrete pavement, including Stone Matrix Asphalt.

Large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at the rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. Glass spheres shall uniformly cover the length and width of the pavement marking.

- E. Application of Black Epoxy Contrast Pavement Markings: Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be placed at the widths designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500  $\mu\text{m}$ ) on all Portland cement concrete surfaces followed by a single drop of graded black aggregate.

The width of black epoxy line shall be applied for the following situations:

Center Skip Line - On Portland cement concrete pavements a black contrast skip line shall be 10 feet (3 m) in length of the same width as the white epoxy reflectorized skip. It is to lead the white skip and stop at the beginning of the white skip. The black contrast skip is to have a single application of graded black aggregate.

Edge Lines -White Edge lines on Portland cement concrete pavements shall have a 3 inch black contrast line running parallel to the white edge line. The contrast line shall be to the inside or travel lane side of the edge line. The black contrast marking is to be applied with a single drop of graded black aggregate. Once it has cured sufficiently so as not to track, the reflectorized white line is to be applied along side of the contrast line and the two lines shall adjoin each other.

Dotted Line: All dotted lines on Portland cement concrete pavements shall have a base of black contrast markings which is 4 inches (100 mm) wider than the reflective white marking. The black contrast marking is to be applied first with a single drop of graded black aggregate. Once it has cured sufficiently so as not to track, the reflectorized white line is to be applied on top of it. The reflective line is to be centered along the black contrast line such that a minimum of 2 inches (50 mm) of black contrast marking is visible on either side of the reflective marking.

F. Defective Epoxy Pavement Markings: Epoxy reflectorized pavement markings, which after application and curing are determined by the Engineer to be defective and not in conformance with this specification, shall be repaired. Repair of defective markings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer as follows:

1. Insufficient film thickness [(less than 20 $\pm$ 1 mils (500  $\mu\text{m}$ ) as applicable] and line widths; insufficient glass bead coverage or inadequate glass bead retention.

Repair Method: Prepare the surface of the defective epoxy marking by shot blasting, sand blasting, or water blasting. No other cleaning methods will be allowed. Surface preparation shall be performed to the extent that a substantial amount of the reflective glass spheres are removed and a roughened epoxy marking surface remains.

Immediately after surface preparation remove loose particles and foreign debris by brooming or blasting with compressed air. Repair shall be made by re-striping over the cleaned surface, in accordance with the requirements of this specification and at a full 20 $\pm$ 1 mils (500  $\mu\text{m}$ ) minimum line thickness as applicable.

2. Uncured or discolored epoxy (brown patches); insufficient bond to pavement surface (or existing durable marking).

Uncured epoxy shall be defined as applied material that fails to cure (dry) in accordance with the requirements of this specification under MATERIALS, A, 2d. DRYING TIME (FIELD); or applied material that fails to cure (dry) within a reasonable time period under actual field conditions, as defined by the Engineer.

Discoloration (brown patches) shall be defined as localized areas or patches of brown or grayish colored epoxy marking material. These areas often occur in a cyclic pattern and also, often are not visible until several days or weeks after markings are applied.

Repair Method: The defective epoxy marking shall be completely removed and cleaned to the underlying pavement surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The extent of removal shall be the defective area plus any adjacent epoxy pavement marking material extending one foot (300 mm) any direction. After surface preparation work is complete, repair shall be made by re-applying epoxy over the cleaned pavement surface in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

3. Reflectivity for epoxy resin paint.

After satisfactory completion of all striping work and written notification from the Contractor, the Department shall test the striping to ensure it has the minimum reflectivity. The testing will be completed within 30 calendar days from notification. The Contractor may request that tests be conducted on completed phases or portions of the work. Approval of such a request will be at the discretion of the Engineer. Testing will be done using a LTL-X Retrometer (30 meter geometry). Five readings will be taken per line per mile (1.6 km). Projects less than 1 mile (1.6 km) in length will have a minimum of 5 readings per line. These readings will then be averaged for the overall project average.

The required average minimum initial reflectivity reading in millicandellas shall be:

White 450  
Yellow 325

Any single reading shall not be less than 350 millicandellas for white and 250 millicandellas for yellow. Without exception, any pavement markings installed that does not meet the above average minimum initial reflectivity numbers shall be removed and replaced, at the installation contractor's expense.

Other defects not noted above, but determined by the Engineer to need repair, shall be repaired or replaced as directed by and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

All work in conjunction with the repair or replacement of defective epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be measured by the number of linear feet (meters) of pavement striping line and number of square feet (meter) of symbol installed on the pavement and accepted in accordance with the Plans.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) payment will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) for 3", 4", 5", 6", 8", 9", 10", 12", 14", 16" (75 mm, 100 mm, 125 mm, 150 mm, 200 mm, 225 mm, 250 mm, 300 mm, 350 mm, or 400 mm) line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. The quantity of permanent pavement marking (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) of line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. Price and payment shall include striping layout, cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, and placing all materials, for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

**NOTE:**

For information only:

The following manufacturers are known to us which manufacturer Epoxy Resin Paint for Pavement Striping. The Department does not endorse or require the use of any of the manufacturers listed below. However, a bidder wishes to use another manufacturer's product, it shall be submitted for review and approval prior to submitting a bid proposal. Should the product be deemed unacceptable by the Department, the successful bidder will be required to use only an approved product.

1. POLY CARB, Inc.  
33095 Bainbridge Road  
Solon, Ohio 44139  
Tel. 1-800-CALLMIX

2. IPS - Ennis Paint  
P.O. Box 13582  
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709  
Tel. 1-877-477-7623
3. Epoplex  
One Park Avenue  
Maple Shade, NJ 08052  
Tel. 1-800-822-6920
4. Or an approved equal.

8/7/2013

**748530 - REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING**

**Description:**

This work consists of removing pavement markings of all kinds including paint, tape, etc., in accordance with this special provision, notes on Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer for maintaining traffic during the operation, prior to starting the work.

**Materials and Construction Methods:**

Paint and Epoxy Resins:

Shot/abrasive grit blasting or water blasting equipment shall be used for removal of markings from pavement surfaces.

Alkyd Thermoplastic:

In addition to the removal techniques discussed for paint and epoxy, grinding (erasing machines) equipment may also be used for removal of markings from pavement surfaces.

The removal operation shall be performed in a manner that will not damage the pavement surface.

The Contractor shall collect and dispose of all shot/abrasive grit and pavement marking materials removed from the pavement surface. Washing or sweeping such material to the roadside will not be permitted.

After removal of striping on bituminous concrete asphalt sealer shall be used to cover any exposed aggregate or embedded paint at no additional cost.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of pavement striping removal will be measured as the number of square feet (meters) of pavement striping removed and accepted. The area of lines will be calculated by multiplying the nominal width of line times the length and the area of symbols will be as specified in Subsection 748.10 of the Standard Specifications.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of pavement striping removal will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) for "Removal of Pavement Striping". Price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, removing the pavement markings, disposing of the removed marking material, covering up the exposed aggregate, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

**Note:**

There will be no measurement and payment for removal of pavement markings placed incorrectly by the Contractor.

5/21/2013

- 748643 - RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, WHITE/RED**
- 748644 - RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, YELLOW/RED ON ASPHALT**
- 748645 - RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, YELLOW/YELLOW**
- 748646 - RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, INTERSTATE/EXPRESSWAY, WHITE/RED ON ASPHALT**
- 748647 - RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, INTERSTATE/EXPRESSWAY, YELLOW/RED ON ASPHALT**
- 748648 - RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, INTERSTATE/EXPRESSWAY, WHITE/RED ON CONCRETE**
- 748649 - RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, WHITE/RED ON CONCRETE**
- 748650 - RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, INTERSTATE/EXPRESSWAY, YELLOW/RED ON CONCRETE**
- 748651 - RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, YELLOW/YELLOW ON CONCRETE**
- 748708 - RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, YELLOW / RED ON CONCRETE**
- 748757 - RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, MONO-DIRECTIONAL WHITE ON ASPHALT**
- 748758 - RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, MONO-DIRECTIONAL WHITE ON CONCRETE**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and installing raised/recessed pavement markers in accordance with the Plans and these specifications.

**Materials:**

The cast iron housing shall meet the requirements of ASTM A 536-84, Grade 72-45-84.

The reflectors shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4383-03.

Epoxy shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M237, Type IV.

The followings models have been tested and approved by the Department and shall be used:

1. Ennis Paint - Stimsonite Model 101LPCR with Model C40 reflective pavement markers.
2. Ray-O-Lite Model 300 Snowplowable Marker with Model 2004 Reflector.
3. Lenses - Ennis Paint - Stimsonite Model C40 Reflective Lenses.
4. Lenses - Ray-O-Lite model 2004 Reflective Lenses.
5. Lenses - 3M Company (Series 190) Reflective Lenses.

Or Approved Equal.

**Construction Methods:**

Pavement shall be saw cut to match the bottom contour of the marker housing using a saw and blade suitable for the pavement material being sawed. The depth of the cut slot must allow the housing to be set in epoxy, with leveling lugs resting on the pavement surface, so that the front edge of marker is at or below the surface of the pavement. Excessive saw cuts must be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer. When cutting is complete, the slot shall be cleaned as recommended by the manufacturer of the epoxy material. The epoxy and pavement marker will be installed in the prepared contour slot in the pavement per the manufacturer's recommendations. The prepared contour slot shall not be left unfilled.

After installation, the Striping and Markings Section shall be notified for inspection and approval of acceptance of the raised pavement markers.

**Equipment**

All saw cutting devices must be truck mounted. No walk behind or hand cutting saw devices will be permitted.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of raised/recessed pavement markers will be measured as the actual number of each pavement marker installed and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of raised/recessed pavement markers will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, installation, saw-cutting, cleaning, disposal of discarded materials, supplying maintenance of traffic, for all labor, tools, equipment, all necessary incidentals associated with the item to complete the work.

2/27/12

**749500 – SIGN PANEL**  
**749578 - EXTRUDED SIGN PANEL GROUND MOUNTED TYPE III SHEETING (FEDERAL)**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing all materials, fabrication, and erection of new extruded aluminum sign panels, complete with demountable copy, connections to supports, and other incidentals as are shown on the Plans, or described in the special provisions to be used for all federally funded projects.

The item shall also include removing and transporting of the existing sign panels before fabricating and erecting new sign panels, if such requirement is specified on the Plans.

**Design:**

Sign panels and their connections to supports shall be designed for applicable loadings and allowable stresses specified for supports. All panels, stiffeners and subframing shall conform with any pertinent requirements set forth in the AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries, and Traffic Signals" with subsequent revisions. No method of stiffening will be allowed which would require rivets, bolts, screws, or nuts perforating the message face. The Contractor shall submit detail drawings showing the details for fabrications of the panels and support connections for prior approval.

**Extruded Aluminum:**

Extruded aluminum sign panels shall have demountable copy. After installation of the signs is completed, they will be inspected. If specular reflection is apparent on any sign, its positioning shall be adjusted by the Contractor, as directed by the Engineer.

Sign Panel Size: Sizes of sign panels having demountable copy have been based on the 3M Company spacing charts. All letters shall be placed in accordance with manufacturer's spacing charts. Overall horizontal and vertical dimensions shall be in 6" (150 mm) increments.

**Materials:**

The overhead sign sheeting shall be wide angle, prismatic, retroreflective sheeting. The coefficients of retroreflection,  $R_A$ , shall not be less than the minimum values specified in the following table when tested in accordance with ASTM E 810. This table contains "core" values as found in ASTM D 4956. The 0.1 observation angle is not required for this item.

Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection  $R_A$   
 (Candelas per lux per square meter)

TABLE 3 Type IX Sheeting <sup>A</sup>							
Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Orange	Green	Red	Blue
0.1 <sup>A</sup>	-4	660	500	250	66	130	30
0.1 <sup>B</sup>	+30	370	280	140	37	74	17
0.2	-4	380	285	145	38	76	17
0.2	+30	215	162	82	22	43	10
0.5	-4	240	180	90	24	48	11
0.5	+30	135	100	50	14	27	6.0
1.0	-4	80	60	30	8.0	16	3.6
1.0	+30	45	34	17	4.5	9.0	2.0

<sup>A</sup> Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection( $R_A$ ) $\text{cd}\cdot\text{lx}^{-1}\cdot\text{m}^{-2}$

<sup>B</sup> Values for 0.1 observation angles are supplementary requirements that shall apply only when specified by the purchaser in the contract or order.

The ground mounted sign sheeting shall meet or exceed the following values. The coefficients of Retroreflection shall be determined in accordance with ASTM E-810. This table contains “core” values as found in ASTM D 4956. The 0.1 observation angle is not required for this item.

TABLE 7 Type III Sheeting <sup>A</sup>								
Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Orange	Green	Red	Blue	Brown
0.1 <sup>B</sup>	-4	300	200	120	54	54	24	14
0.1 <sup>B</sup>	+30	180	120	72	32	32	14	10
0.2	-4	250	170	100	45	45	20	12
0.2	+30	150	100	60	25	25	11	8.5
0.5	-4	95	62	30	15	15	7.5	5.0
0.5	+30	65	45	25	10	10	5.0	3.5

<sup>A</sup> Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection( $R_A$ )  $cd/ft^2(cd \cdot lx^{-1} \cdot m^{-2})$

<sup>B</sup> Values for 0.1 observation angles are supplementary requirements that shall apply only when specified by the purchaser in the contract or order.

**WARRANTY**

The sheeting manufacturer shall submit with each lot or shipment, a certification that states the material supplied will meet all the requirements listed herein.

**Field Performance Requirements:**

The retroreflective sheeting will be considered unsatisfactory if it has deteriorated due to natural causes to the extent that: (1) the sign is ineffective for its intended purpose when viewed from a moving vehicle under normal day and night driving conditions; or (2) the coefficient of retroreflection is less than the minimum specified for that sheeting during that period listed.

85% of values listed in Table 7 Type III after 10 years  
 80% of values listed in Table 3 Type IX after 12 years.

All measurements shall be made after sign cleaning according to sheeting manufacturer’s recommendations.

**Sheeting Manufacturer’s Replacement Obligation:**

Where it can be shown that retroreflective signs supplied and used according to the sheeting manufacturer’s recommendations, have not met the performance requirements of this specification the sheeting manufacturer shall cover restoration costs as follows for sheeting shown to be unsatisfactory during:

The entire 12 years (Type IX) and 8 years (Type III): the sheeting manufacturer will replace the sign in its entirety inclusive of the sign panel, sign sheeting, labor, and M.O.T required to restore the sign surface to its original effectiveness.

**Extruded Aluminum:**

**Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels and Edge Strip.** Extruded aluminum sign panels and edge strip shall conform to B221, alloy 6063 T6.

**Hardware:** hardware shall be clear anodized, conforming to one of the following: B209, alloy 2024 T4; B211, alloy 2024 T4, 6262 T9, 6061 T6, 7075 T6 or 2017 T4.

**Extruded Aluminum:**

The front faces of the sign panels shall be degreased by one of the following methods:

1. Vapor degreasing by total immersion in a saturated vapor of trichlorethylene or perchloroethylene. Trademark printing shall be removed with lacquer thinner or by a controlled alkaline cleaning system.
2. Alkaline degreasing by total immersion in a tank containing alkaline solutions controlled and titrated to the solution manufacturer's specification. Rinse thoroughly with clean running water.

Immersion time shall depend upon the amount of grease or dirt present and the gage of the metal, and shall be sufficient to effect complete removal of all corrosion, white rust, and dirt.

Following degreasing, the front faces shall be etched by one of the following methods:

1. Acid etching in a 6 to 8 percent phosphoric acid solution at 100 F (38 C), or proprietary acid etching solution. Rinse thoroughly with cold, then hot running water.
2. Alkaline etching in an approved alkaline etching material that is controlled by titration. The etching time, temperature, and concentration shall be as specified by the solution manufacturer. Smut shall be removed with an acidic chromium compound type solution as specified by the solution manufacturer, and shall be rinsed thoroughly with clean running water.

The surface etch shall provide a clean mat, or non-glare finish, suitable for the application of the retroreflective sheeting. This finish shall also be suitable for the uncovered reverse sides of the signs. Any protective film or coating applied to resulting from chemical action on the aluminum surface shall be light, tight, and free from all powdery residue.

As an alternate to the above etching systems, any one of the following metal preparation systems, employing a chemical conversions coating, may be used providing it complies fully with the recommendations and specifications furnished by the respective preparation manufacturer:

1. "Alodine" 1200 or 1200S, by Amchem Products, Inc.
2. "Bonderite" 723 with Process Specification No. 249, by Parker Rust Proof Company.
3. "Chromicoat", by Oakite Products, Inc.
4. Other approved system(s), producing a conversion coat meeting the requirements of Military Specification MIL-C-5541.

Alternate coats shall be light, tight, and free from any powdery residue.

After degreasing and etching, the panels shall be dried by the use of forced, hot air.

Panels shall not be handled except by device or clean canvas gloves, from the time degreasing is started to the time of application of retroreflective sheeting, nor shall contaminants be permitted to come into contact with the panels during that period.

**Construction Methods:**

Sign Face Finishing: All retroreflective sheeting, backgrounds, letters, numerals, symbols, and borders shall be clean-cut and sharp, and the messages on all signs shall be as indicated on the plans. Application of retroreflective sheeting to aluminum panels shall be in accordance with sheeting manufacturer's recommendations. Retroreflective sheeting shall be color matched and marked. The height of characters and the alphabet series to be employed for the signs shall conform to the Plans and their references. The alphabet series used on the sign panels shall be those of the publication titled "Standard Alphabets for Highways Signs" of the Federal Highway Administration.

The working drawings prepared by the Contractor shall clearly indicate the proposed spacing of the letters and the locations and arrangements of symbols and borders. After the panel has been degreased and etched, the retroreflective sheeting shall be applied by a method described elsewhere in these Special Provisions.

No sheeting shall be applied when the temperature is less than 50 F (10 C).

Whenever it is necessary to construct the background of a sign face with two or more pieces of retroreflective sheeting, they must be carefully matched for color prior to application and sign fabrication, to provide uniform appearance and brilliance, day and night. Each full width section of retroreflective sheeting mounted adjacent to another full width section taken consecutively from the same roll shall be rotated and mounted 180 degrees with respect to that adjacent section. This rule shall also be observed as a guide when partial width sheets of retroreflective sheeting are used.

Non-conformance may result in non-uniform shading and an undesirable contrast between adjacent widths of applied sheeting which will render signs unacceptable. The entire background of each sign shall be uniform in color, brilliance, texture, and general appearance as seen in the daytime and under typical automobile illumination at night. No more sections of retroreflective sheeting shall be used for backgrounds than is necessary; remnants, scraps, and odd sized pieces of sheeting shall not be used in the fabrication of any signs manufactured for this contract. Joints between retroreflective sheeting sections shall either butt or overlap no more than 3/8" (9.5 mm). Horizontal joints between retroreflective sheeting sections shall not be allowed.

Sign Panel Erection: Signs shall be slip-sheeted, packed, and shipped in such manner as to ensure arrival at their respective places of erection in an undamaged condition. All signs arriving at the erection site(s) in a condition which in the opinion of the Engineer, renders them unsuitable for use, shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at his sole expense. Sign Panels shall not be shipped for erection in such a manner that results in horizontal joints of the retroreflective sheeting.

It is not anticipated that there will be any sign panels which are required to be mounted whose messages will be inappropriate to the guiding of traffic at the time of sign erection. However, in the event that the Engineer determines that certain sign messages are inappropriate, the panels of such signs shall be covered by an opaque material, until such time as the sign messages become appropriate. The covering material and the manner of securing the material to the sign panel(s), shall meet with the approval of the Engineer. The Engineer will indicate to the Contractor which signs, if any, must be covered, and when to remove the covers.

Sign Covers: Sign covers shall be 10 ounce (280 g) cotton duck conforming to ASTM D-320, Army Duck, and dyed to a dark green approximating the green for sign backgrounds.

Identification Tags: The Contractor shall furnish and place identification tags or decals which state the Contract number, month and year of erection on the lower reverse side of the panel, near the point closest to the roadway shoulder.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of sign panels will be measured as the actual number of square feet (meters) of front sign face surface area of all sign panels constructed, installed and accepted. The area will be computed from the maximum width and height dimensions of each sign panel, as shown on the Plans, or on the approved sign panel shop drawings, (verified by field measurements). All sign panels will be considered either square or rectangular in shape, as the case may be, and no area deductions will be made for rounding of corners.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of sign panel will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, fabricating, and erecting sign panels complete in place and accepted, with retroreflective materials, copy, symbols, borders, connections to supports, degreasing, etching, covering and uncovering sign messages where necessary, and for all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals required to complete the item. Unless otherwise indicated on the Plans, the cost of removing and transporting to the nearest highway maintenance yard the existing sign panels and accessories shall also be included under this item if such requirement is indicated on the Plans.

4/11/07

**749687 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON SINGLE SIGN POST**

**Description:**

This work consists of installing or removing traffic sign(s) on a single post or other type of pole at the locations indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. This specification also includes installation of posts in boring holes constructed under other items.

A single sign totaling more than 9 square feet, or with any dimension, length or width, greater than or equal to 48 inches shall be installed on multiple sign posts under Item 749690 - Installation or Removal of Traffic Sign on Multiple Sign Posts.

**Materials:**

The Department will provide all sign materials to be used on this project. The Contractor shall contact the DelDOT Sign Shop Supervisor with project plans and quantity sheets at 302-760-2581. Sign fabrication orders require a minimum of four (4) weeks for completion. Orders placed with less than 4 weeks lead-time will result in a delay. Any delay caused by inadequate lead-time due to a late order will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall pick-up the sign materials from the DelDOT Sign Shop and deliver them to the job site without any damage to the sign materials.

**Construction Methods:**

The Contractor shall pick-up necessary signs, sign posts, hardware, and extensions from the Department and install the signs in the locations indicated on the Plans in accordance with the Delaware MUTCD or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary utility clearances before the signs may be installed. Signs and plaques shall be mounted no lower than the minimum mounting height specified in the Delaware MUTCD. Signs and plaques shall be mounted no higher than one foot above the minimum mounting height specified in the Delaware MUTCD. Any excess sign post protruding above the top of the top sign shall be cut off and removed. For sign removals, the sign posts shall have all nuts, bolts, and other connectors removed. The disturbed ground shall be graded and backfilled accordingly. The Contractor is responsible for disposal of all signing material removed from the project

**Method of Measurement:**

The number of single sign installations or removals will be measured as the actual number of signs installed or removed and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of single sign post installations or removals will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for installing or removing signs and sign materials, pick-up and delivery of sign materials, grading disturbed areas, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work. Signs that are not installed in accordance with the Delaware MUTCD or signs installed in the incorrect location shall be moved at no additional cost to the Department.

5/28/2013

**749690 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON MULTIPLE SIGN POSTS**

**Description:**

This work consists of installing or removing traffic sign(s) on multiple sign posts at the locations indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. This specification also includes installation of posts in holes installed under other items.

A single sign totaling more than 9 square feet, or with any dimension, length or width, greater than 48 inches shall be mounted on two (2) posts. Signs with a length greater than or equal to 78 inches shall be mounted on three (3) sign posts.

**Materials:**

The Department will provide all sign materials to be used on this project. The Contractor shall contact the DelDOT Sign Shop Supervisor with project plans and quantity sheets at 302-760-2581. Sign fabrication orders require a minimum of four (4) weeks for completion. Orders placed with less than 4 weeks lead-time will result in a delay. Any delay caused by inadequate lead-time due to a late order will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall pick-up the sign materials from the DelDOT Sign Shop and deliver them to the job site without any damage to the sign materials.

**Construction Methods:**

The Contractor shall pick-up necessary signs, sign posts, hardware, and extensions from the Department and install the signs in the locations indicated on the Plans in accordance with the Delaware MUTCD or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary utility clearances before the signs may be installed. Signs and plaques shall be mounted no lower than the minimum mounting height specified in the Delaware MUTCD. Signs and plaques shall be mounted no higher than one foot above the minimum mounting height specified in the Delaware MUTCD. Any excess sign post protruding above the top of the top sign shall be cut off and removed. For sign removals, the sign posts shall have all nuts, bolts, and other connectors removed. For sign removals, the sign posts shall have all nuts, bolts, and other connectors removed. The disturbed ground shall be graded and backfilled accordingly. The Contractor is responsible for disposal of all signing material removed from the project..

**Method of Measurement:**

The number of sign installations or removals will be measured as the total square foot of the sign(s) installed or removed and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of sign installations or removals will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot. Price and Payment will constitute full compensation for installing or removing signs and sign materials, pick-up and delivery of sign materials, grading disturbed areas, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work. Signs that are not installed accordance with the Delaware MUTCD or signs installed in the incorrect location shall be moved at no additional cost to the Department.

5/28/2013

## **763501 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING**

### **1) Description:**

This work consists of construction lay out including; stakes, lines and grades as specified below. Subsection 105.10 Construction Stakes, Lines and Grades of the Standard Specifications is voided.

Based on contract plans and information provided by the Engineer, the Contractor shall stake out right-of-way and easements lines, limits of construction and wetlands, slopes, profile grades, drainage system, centerline or offset lines, benchmarks, structure working points and any additional points to complete the project.

The Engineer will only establish the following:

- (a) Original and final cross-sections for borrow pits.
- (b) Final cross-sections: Top and bottom pay limit elevations for all excavation bid items that are not field measured by Construction inspection personnel. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer when these pay limit elevations are ready and allow for a minimum of two calendar days for the Engineer to obtain the information.
- (c) Line and grade for extra work added on to the project plans.

**2) Equipment.** The Contractor shall use adequate equipment/instruments in a good working order. He/she shall provide written certification that the equipment/instrument has been calibrated and is within manufacturer's tolerance. The certification shall be dated a maximum of 9 months before the start of construction. The Contractor shall renew the certification a minimum of every 9 months. The equipment/instrument shall have a minimum measuring accuracy of [3mm+2ppmxD] and an angle accuracy of up to 2.0 arc seconds or 0.6 milligons. If the Contractor chooses to use GPS technology in construction stakeout, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a GPS rover and Automatic Level for the duration of the contract. The GPS rover shall be in good working condition and of similar make and model used by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide up to 8 hours of formal training on the Contractor's GPS system to a maximum of four Engineer's appointees (DELDOT Construction Inspectors). At the end of the contract, the Engineer will return the GPS rover to the Contractor. If any of the equipment/instruments are found to be out of adjustment or inadequate to perform its function, such instrument or equipment shall be immediately replaced by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Choosing to use GPS technology does not give the contractor authority to use machine control.- Construction Engineering (GPS) Machine Control Grading shall only be used if noted in the General Notes in the plan set outlining the available files that will be provided to the Contractor and "the Release for delivery of documents in electronic form to a contractor" are signed by all parties prior to delivery of any electronic files. Only files designated in the General Notes shall be provided to the contractor. If machine control grading is allowed on the project see the "machine control" section of this specification. GPS technology and machine control technology shall not be used in the construction of bridges.

**3) Engineering/Survey Staff.** The Contractor shall provide and have available for the project an adequate engineering staff that is competent and experienced to set lines and grades needed to construct the project. The engineering personnel required to perform the work outlined herein shall have experience and ability compatible with the magnitude and scope of the project. Additionally, the Contractor shall employ an engineer or surveyor licensed in the State of Delaware to be responsible for the quality and accuracy of the work done by the engineering staff. When individuals or firms other than the Contractor perform any professional services under this item, that work shall not be subject to the subcontracting requirements of Subsection 108.01 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any errors and/or omissions in the work of the engineering staff described herein. If construction errors are caused due to erroneous work done under Construction Engineering the Contractor accepts full responsibility, no matter when the error is discovered. Consideration will not be given for any extension of contract time or additional compensation due to delays, corrective work, or additional work that may result from faulty and erroneous construction stakeout, surveying, and engineering required by this specification.

### **Construction Methods:**

### **4) Performance Requirements:**

- (a) Construction Engineering shall include establishing the survey points and survey centerlines; finding, referencing, offsetting the project control points; running a horizontal and vertical circuit to verify the precision of given control points. Establishing plan coordinates and elevation marks for culverts, slopes, subbase, subsurface drains, paving, subgrade, retaining walls, and any other stakes required for control lines and grades; and setting vertical control elevations, such as footings, caps, bridge seats and deck screed. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of the Department's project control points and benchmarks. The Contractor shall establish and preserve any temporary control points (traverse points or benchmarks) needed for construction. Any project control points (traverse points) or benchmarks conflicting with construction of the project shall be relocated by the Contractor. The Contractor as directed by the Engineer must replace any or all stakes that are destroyed at any time during the life of the contract. The Contractor shall re-establish centerline points and stationing prior to final cross-sections by the Engineer. The Vertical Control error of closure shall not exceed 0.035 ft times [Square root of number of miles in the level run] (0.01 m times [square root of number of kilometers]). The Horizontal Control precision ratio shall have a minimum precision of 1:20,000 feet (1 meter per 20,000 meters or 1:20,000) of distance traversed prior to adjustment.
- (b) The Contractor shall perform construction centerline layout of all roadways, ramps and connections, etc. from project control points set by the Engineer. The Contractor using the profiles and typical sections provided in the plans shall calculate proposed grades at the edge of pavement or verify information shown on Grades and Geometric sheets.
- (c) The Contractor shall advise the Engineer of any horizontal or vertical alignment revisions needed to establish smooth transitions to existing facilities. The Contractor must immediately bring to the attention of the Engineer any potential drainage problem within the project limits. The Engineer must approve any proposed variation in profile, width or cross slope.
- (d) The Contractor shall establish the working points, centerlines of bearings on bridge abutments and on piers, mark the location of anchor bolts to be installed, check the elevation of bearing surfaces before and after they are ground and set anchor bolts at their exact elevation and alignment as per Contract Plans. Before completion of the fabrication of beams for bridge superstructures, the Contractor shall verify by accurate field measurements the locations both vertically and horizontally of all bearings and shall assume full responsibility for fabricated beams fitting and bearing as constructed. After beam erection and concurrently with the Department project surveyors or their designated representative, the Contractor shall survey top of beam elevations at a maximum of 10-ft (3.0-meter) stations and compute screed grades. These shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval before the stay in place forms are set. Construction stakes and other reference control marks shall be set at sufficiently frequent intervals to assure that all components of the structure are constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the plans. The Contractor will be responsible for all structure alignment control, grade control and all necessary calculations to establish and set these controls.
- (e) The Contractor, using contract plans, shall investigate proposed construction for possible conflicts with existing and proposed utilities. The Contractor shall then report such conflicts to the Engineer for resolution. All stakes for utility relocations, which will be performed by others, after the Notice to Proceed has been given to the Contractor, shall be paid for under item 763597 - Utility Construction Engineering.
- (f) The Contractor shall be responsible for the staking of all sidewalk and curb ramp grades in accordance with the plans and the Departments Standard Construction Details. The Contractor shall review the stakeout with the Engineer prior to construction. The Engineer must approve any deviation from plans, Department Standard Construction Details and Specifications in writing. The Contractor shall be responsible for any corrective actions resulting from problems created by adjustments if they fail to obtain such approval.
- (g) If wetland areas are involved and specifically defined on the Plans the following shall apply:
  - i. It is the intent of these provisions to alert the Contractor, that he/she shall not damage or destroy wetland areas, which exist beyond the construction limits. These provisions will be strictly enforced and the Contractor shall advise his/her personnel and those of any Subcontractor of the importance of these provisions.

- ii. All clearing operations and delineation of wetlands areas shall be performed in accordance with these Special Provisions. Before any clearing operation commences the Contractor shall demarcate wetlands at the Limits of Construction throughout the entire project as shown on the Plans labeled as Limits of Construction or Wetland Delineation to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
  - iii. The material to be used for flagging the limits of construction shall be orange vinyl material with the wording "Wetland Boundary" printed thereon. In wooded areas, the flagging shall be tied on the trees, at approximate 20-foot (6.1 meter) intervals through wetland areas. In open field and yard areas that have been identified as wetlands, 3 foot (one meter) wooden grade stakes shall be driven into the ground at approximate 20 foot (6.1 meter) intervals and tied with the flagging.
  - iv. If the flagging has been destroyed and the Engineer determines that its use is still required, the Contractor shall reflag the area at no cost to the Department. If the Contractor, after notification by the Engineer that replacement flagging is needed, does not replace the destroyed flagging within 48 hours, the Engineer may proceed to have the area reflagged. The cost of the reflagging by the Engineer will be charged to the Contractor and deducted from any monies due under the Contract.
  - v. At the completion of construction, the Contractor shall remove all stakes and flagging.
  - vi. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damages to wetlands located beyond the construction limits, which occurs from his/her operations during the life of the Contract. The Contractor shall restore all temporarily disturbed wetland areas to their preconstruction conditions. This includes restoring bank elevations, streambed and wetland surface contours and wetlands vegetation disturbed or destroyed. The expense for this restoration shall be borne solely by the Contractor.
- (h) Whenever the Engineer will be recording data for establishment of pay limits, the Contractor will be invited to obtain the data jointly with the Engineer's Survey Crew(s) in order to agree with the information. If the Contractor's representative is not able to obtain the same data, then the information obtained by the Engineer shall be considered the information to be used in computing the quantities in question.

**5) Submittals.** All computations necessary to establish the exact position of all work from the control points shall be made and preserved by the Contractor. All computations, survey notes, electronic files, and other records necessary to accomplish the work shall be made available to the Department in a neat and organized manner at any time as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer may check all or any portion of the stakeout survey work or notes made by the Contractor and any necessary correction to the work shall be made as soon as possible. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with such assistance as may be required for checking all lines, grades, and measurements established by the Contractor and necessary for the execution of the work. Such checking by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the work. Copies of all notes must be furnished to the engineer at the completion of the project.

The Contractor shall submit any of the following at the Engineer's request:

- (a) Proposed method of recording information in field books to ensure clarity and adequacy.
- (b) A printout of horizontal control verification, as well as coordinates, differences and error of closure for all reestablished or temporary Control Points.
- (c) A printout of vertical control verification, with benchmark location elevation and differences from plan elevation.
- (d) Sketch of location of newly referenced horizontal control, with text printout of coordinates, method of reference and field notes associated with referencing control - traverse closure report.
- (e) Description of newly established benchmarks with location, elevation and closed loop survey field notes - bench closure report
- (f) All updated electronic and manuscript survey records.
- (g) Stakeout plan for each structure and culvert.
- (h) Computations for buildups over beams, screed grades and overhang form elevations.
- (i) A report showing differences between supplied baseline coordinates and field obtained coordinates, including a list of preliminary input data.
- (j) Any proposed plan alteration to rectify a construction stakeout error, including design calculations, narrative and sealed drawings.
- (k) Baseline for each borrows pit location.
- (l) Detailed sketch of proposed overhead ground mounted signs or signals showing obstructions that may interfere with their installation.
- (m) Copies of cut sheets.

### **Machine Control Grading**

**This Section of the specification shall only be used if machine control is authorized for use on the project.**

#### **Description:**

This specification contains the requirements for grading operations utilizing Global Positioning Systems (GPS).

Use of this procedure and equipment is intended for grading the subgrade surface; it is not intended for the use in constructing final surface grades.

The Contractor may use any manufacturer's GPS machine control equipment and system that results in achieving the grading requirements outlined in section 202 of the standard specifications. The Contractor shall convert the electronic data provided by the Department into the format required by their system. The Department will only provide the information outlined in this document and no additional electronic data will be provided.

The Contractor shall perform at least one 500 foot test section with the selected GPS system to demonstrate that the Contractor has the capabilities, knowledge, equipment, and experience to properly operate the system and meet acceptable tolerances. The engineer will evaluate and make the determination as to whether additional 500 foot test sections are required. If the Contractor fails to demonstrate this ability to the satisfaction of the Department, the Contractor shall construct the project using conventional surveying and staking methods.

#### **Materials:**

All equipment required to perform GPS machine control grading, including equipment needed by DelDOT to verify the work, shall be provided by the Contractor and shall be able to generate end results that are in accordance with the requirements of Division 200 - EARTHWORK of the Standard Specifications.

#### **Construction:**

##### **a. DelDOT Responsibilities:**

1. The Department will set initial vertical and horizontal control points in the field for the project as indicated in the contract documents, (plans set). If the Contractor needs to establish new control points they shall be traversed from existing control points and verified to be accurate by conventional surveying techniques.
2. The Department will provide the project specific localized coordinate system.
3. The Department will provide data in an electronic format to the Contractor as indicated in the General Notes.
  - a. The information provided shall not be considered a representation of actual conditions to be encountered during construction. Furnishing this information does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of making an investigation of conditions to be encountered including, but not limited to site visits, and basing the bid on information obtained from these investigations, and the professional interpretations and judgments of the Contractor. The Contractor shall assume the risk of error if the information is used for any purpose for which the information is not intended.
  - b. Any assumption the Contractor makes from this electronic information shall be at their risk. If the Contractor chooses to develop their own digital terrain model the Contractor shall be fully responsible for all cost, liability, accuracy and delays.

- c. The Department will develop and provide electronic data to the Contractor for their use as part of the contract documents in a format as indicated in the General Notes. The Contractor shall independently ensure that the electronic data will function in their machine control grading system.
4. The Files that are provided were originally created with the computer software applications MicroStation (CADD software) and INROADS (civil engineering software). The data files will be provided in the native formats and other software formats described below. The contractor shall perform necessary conversion of the files for their selected grade control equipment. The Department will furnish the Contractor with the following electronic files:
  - a. CAD files
    - i. Inroads -Existing digital terrain model (.DTM)
    - ii. Inroads -Proposed digital terrain model (.DTM)
    - iii. Microstation -Proposed surface elements - triangles
  - b. Alignment Data Files:
    - i. ASCII Format
5. The Engineer shall perform spot checks of the Contractor's machine control grading results, surveying calculations, records, field procedures, and actual staking. If the Engineer determines that the work is not being performed in a manner that will assure accurate results, the Engineer may order the Contractor to redo such work to the requirements of the contract documents, and in addition, may require the Contractor to use conventional surveying and staking, both at no additional cost to the Department.

#### B. Contractor's Responsibilities

1. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a GPS rover and Automatic Level, for use during the duration of the contract. At the end of the contract, the GPS rover and Automatic Level will be returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide a total of 8 hours of formal training on the Contractor's GPS machine control system to the Engineer and up to three additional Department appointees per rover.
2. The Contractor shall review and apply the data provided by the Department to perform GPS machine control grading.
3. The Contractor shall bear all costs, including but not limited to the cost of actual reconstruction of work, that may be incurred due to application of GPS machine control grading techniques. Grade elevation errors and associated corrections including quantity adjustments resulting from the contractor's use of GPS machine control shall be at no cost to the Department.
4. The Contractor shall convert the electronic data provided by the Department into a format compatible with their system.
5. The Contractor's manipulation of the electronic data provided by the Department shall be performed at their own risk.
6. The Contractor shall check and if necessary, recalibrate their GPS machine control system at the beginning of each workday in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, or more frequently as needed to meet the requirements of the project.
7. The Contractor shall meet the accuracy requirements as detailed in the Standard Specifications.
8. The Contractor shall establish secondary control points at appropriate intervals and at locations along the length of the project. These points shall be outside the project limits and/or where work is performed. These points shall be at intervals not to exceed 1000 feet. The horizontal position of these points shall be determined by conventional survey traverse and adjustments from the original baseline control points. The conventional traverse shall meet or exceed the Department's Standards. The elevation of these control points shall be established using differential leveling from the project benchmarks, forming a closed loop. A copy of all new control point information including closure

report shall be provided and approved by the Engineer prior to construction activities. The Contractor shall be responsible for all errors resulting from their efforts and shall correct deficiencies to the satisfaction of the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Department.

9. The Contractor shall provide stakes at all alignment control points, at every 500 foot stationing, and where required for coordination activities involving environmental agencies and utility companies at the Contractor's expense. Work that is done solely for utility companies and that is beyond the work performed under item 763501 - Construction shall follow and be paid for under item 763597 -Utility Construction Engineering.
10. The Contractor shall at a minimum set hubs at the top of finished grade at all hinge points on the cross section at 500 foot intervals on the main line and at least 4 cross sections on side roads and ramps as directed by the engineer or as shown on the plans. Placement of a minimum of 4 control points outside the limits of disturbance for the excavation of borrow pits, Stormwater Management Ponds, wetland mitigation sites etc. These control points shall be established using conventional survey methods for use by the Engineer to check the accuracy of the construction.
11. The Contractor shall preserve all reference points and monuments that are identified and established by the Engineer for the project. If the Contractor fails to preserve these items the Contractor shall reestablish them at no additional cost to the Department.
12. The Contractor shall provide control points and conventional grades stakes at critical points such as, but not limited to, PC's, PT's, superelevation points, and other critical points required for the construction of drainage and roadway structures.
13. No less than 2 weeks before the scheduled preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review a written machine control grading work plan which shall include the equipment type, control software manufacturer and version, and proposed location of the local GPS base station used for broadcasting differential correction data to rover units.
14. The Contractor shall follow the guidelines set forth in the "Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specifications for Using GPS Relative Positioning Techniques" and follow a minimum of Second Order Class 1, (2-I) classification standards.

Automated equipment operations have a high reliance on accurate control networks from which to take measurements, establish positions, and verify locations and features. Therefore, a strong contract control network in the field which is the same or is strongly integrated with the project control used during the design of the contract is essential to the successful use of this technology with the proposed Digital Terrain Model (DTM). Consistent and well designed site calibration for all machine control operations (as described below under *Contract Control Plan*) are required to ensure the quality of the contract deliverables. The Contract Control Plan is intended to document which horizontal and vertical control will be held for these operations. Continued incorporation of the Base Station(s) as identified in the Contract Control Plan is essential to maintaining the integrity of positional locations and elevations of features. The Contract Control Plan shall be submitted to the Department for review and approval by the Departments Survey Section 3 weeks prior to the start of any machine control work. The Contractor shall operate and maintain all elements of the Machine Grade Control continuously once the operations begin until otherwise approved by the Engineer.

#### **Contract Control Plan:**

The Contractor shall develop and submit a Contract Control Plan for all contracts which use Machine Control Grading. Contract control includes all primary and secondary horizontal and vertical control which will be used for the construction contract. Upon the Contractor's completion of the initial survey reconnaissance and control verification, but prior to beginning primary field operations, the Contractor shall submit a Contract Control Plan document (signed and sealed by the Delaware licensed Land Surveyor or Delaware Professional Engineer who oversees its preparation) for acceptance by the Engineer, which shall include the following:

1. A control network diagram of all existing horizontal and vertical control recovered in the field as contract control.
2. Include a summary of the calculated closures of the existing control network, and which control has been determined to have been disturbed or out of tolerance from its original positioning.

3. An explanation of which horizontal and vertical control points will be held for construction purposes. If necessary include all adjustments which may have been made to achieve required closures.
4. An explanation of what horizontal and vertical control (including base stations) was set to accomplish the required stakeout or automated machine operation. Include how the position of these new control points was determined.
5. Describe the proposed method and technique (technology and quality control) for utilizing the control to establish the existing and/or proposed feature location and to verify the completed feature location and/or measured quantity.
6. A listing of the horizontal and vertical datums to be used and the combined factor to be used to account for ellipsoidal reduction factor and grid scale factor.
7. If the Contractor chooses to use machine control as a method of measuring and controlling excavation, fill, material placement or grading operations as a method of measuring and controlling excavation, fill, material placement or grading operations, the Contractor Control Plan shall include the method by which the automated machine guidance system will initially be site calibrated to both the horizontal and vertical contract control, and shall describe the method and frequency of the calibration to ensure consistent positional results.
8. Issues with equipment including inconsistent satellite reception of signals to operate the GPS machine control system will not result in adjustment to the "Basis of Payment" for any construction items or be justification for granting contract time extension.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of Construction Engineering will not be measured.

**Basis of Payment:**

Payment will be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the item "Construction Engineering". The price bid shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, instruments, stakes and other material necessary to satisfactorily complete the work as herein described under this item for all roads and structures that are a part of the contract. Adjustment in payment will be made for the deletion or addition of work not shown in the contract documents.

Monthly payment will be made under this item in proportion to the amount of work done as determined by the Engineer.

3/27/15



STATE OF DELAWARE  
**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
800 BAY ROAD  
P.O. Box 778  
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

JENNIFER COHAN  
SECRETARY

**REVISED FINAL UTILITY STATEMENT**  
**NOVEMBER 15, 2016**  
**STATE CONTRACT #T201407105**  
**F.A.P. #EBRN-N006(14)**  
**PROJECT ID#13-01141**  
**BR. 1-680 ON 141 (BASIN ROAD) OVER US 13**  
**NEW CASTLE COUNTY**

The following utility companies may own and/or maintain facilities within the project limits:

**DELMARVA POWER – ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION**  
**DELMARA POWER - GAS**  
**VERIZON DELAWARE INC.**  
**COMCAST CABLEVISION, INC.**  
**ARTESIAN WATER**  
**NEW CASTLE COUNTY - SEWER**  
**AT&T**  
**DELAWARE PIPELINE**  
**LEVEL 3**

Utility adjustments and/or relocations shall be performed as narrated, but are not limited to the following:

**Delmarva Power - electric**

Delaware Power - electric maintains aerial electric facilities within the project limits:

***Outages on the 12kv circuits will only be permitted as load, weather and other system conditions permit.***

Customer/Contractor Acknowledgement: Performing Work within Dangerous Proximity of High Voltage Lines:

“You are hereby notified by Delmarva Power that NO work can be performed within dangerous proximity to Delmarva’s overhead lines and that you are required by law to comply with applicable OSHA regulations and the applicable state High Voltage Safety Act. Performance of any activity or causing any person, equipment or things to come within dangerous proximity of Delmarva’s overhead lines creates an extreme risk of severe injury or death. You are further notified that no activities may be conducted within dangerous

proximity of Delmarva's overhead lines until mutually agreeable measures to prevent contact with overhead lines have been reached with Delmarva and Delmarva has provided you with written authorization to perform the activities."

*Outages of these lines are not anticipated and it is the Contractor's responsibility and cost to arrange with DP&L for any outage requests. DP&L will determine if these outages can be accommodated, including coordination regarding power to emergency sirens, and there are no guarantees that outages will be provided.*

**For exact location of electric facilities, please contact Miss Utility at (800) 282-8555.**

**16 Del. C. § 7405B requires notification to and mutually agreeable measures from the public utility from any person intending to carry on any function, activity, work or operation within dangerous proximity of any high voltage overhead lines. All contractors/other utilities must also maintain a distance of 10'-0" from all energized lines.**

The proposed changes to the Company's existing facilities include, but are not limited, to the following:

**1. Location – Northbound Rte. 141, Station 178+80± R.**

The State's contractor shall make any necessary adjustments to the existing manhole through an approved agreement between the owner (Delmarva Power) and the State of Delaware. If new rings/lids are required, they will be provided by Delmarva Power. The State's contractor should contact the Delmarva Power representative to determine the need for replacement rings/lids prior to working within this area of the project.

Delmarva Power - electric does not anticipate any additional conflicts with its existing facilities. Should any conflicts be encountered during construction requiring adjustment and/or relocation to the aforementioned utility's existing facilities, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective company's forces, as directed by the Engineer.

**Delmarva Power - Gas**

Delmarva Power Gas maintains facilities within the limits of the project with no apparent conflicts.

Delmarva Power - Gas does not anticipate any conflicts with its existing facilities. Should any conflicts be encountered during construction requiring adjustment and/or relocation to the aforementioned utility's existing facilities, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective company's forces, as directed by the Engineer.

## **Verizon of Delaware**

### **Verizon of Delaware maintains the following aerial facilities within the project limits:**

1. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the Northbound side of SR 141 from Pole #47519-40844, at Station 51+38 R29 extending east beyond project limits.
2. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the Southbound side of SR 141 from VZ Pole # 27, at Station 53+75 L59 extending south beyond the project limits.
3. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the Northbound side of SR 141 from Pole #47519-40844, at Station 51+38 R28 extending north to Pole #47468-40938, at Station 162+15 R52.
4. Verizon maintains aerial facilities crossing SR 141 from Pole #47486-40904, at Station 158+41 R30 through Pole #47475-40900, at Station 158+19 L72.
5. Verizon maintains aerial facilities along Ramp B2 from Unknown DPL Pole at Station 165+76 L122 extending west beyond project limits.
6. Verizon maintains aerial facilities along Northbound side of US Route 13 from Pole #47434-41024, at Station 159+34 R107 extending south beyond the project limits.
7. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the Northbound side of US Route 13 from Pole #47397, at Station 151+94 R147 extending south-east to Unknown Pole, at Station 152+29 R107.
8. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the Northbound side of US Route 13 from Pole #47385-40958 at Station 151+09 R109 extending east on Ramp B2 beyond the project limits.
9. Verizon maintains aerial facilities crossing US Route 13 from Pole #47407-40987, at Station 154+61 R107 to Pole #47394-40995, at Station 154+50 L96.
10. Verizon maintains aerial facilities along the Southbound of US Route 13 from Pole #47394-40995 at Station 154+50 L96 extending north to Pole #47412-41019, at Station 157+79 L103.
11. Verizon maintains aerial facilities on the Southbound side of US Route 13 from Pole #47412-41019, at Station 157+79 L103 extending West to the Billboard at Station 158+00 L218.

### **Verizon of Delaware maintains the following underground facilities within the project limits:**

1. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 114, at Station 160+03 L14 extending south to the project limits.
2. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 114, at Station 160+03 L14 continuing North to MH 116, at Station 167+86 L25.
3. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 116, at Station 167+86 L25 to MH 117 on the Northbound side of US Route 13, at Station 158+12 L72.
4. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 111, at Station 51+24 L18 extending west to VZ Pole # 25, at Station 51+25 L63

5. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 111, at Station 51+24 L18 extending east to Pole # G2401, at Station 51+25 R76.
6. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 112, at Station 53+97 L17 extending west to MH 113, at Station 54+02 L58.
7. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 113, at Station 54+02 L58 extending south to VZ Pole #27, at Station 53+75 L59.
8. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 113, at Station 54+02 L58 extending south to MH 150, at Station 53+46 L55.
9. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 150, at Station 53+46 L55 extending south beyond the project limits.
10. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 From MH 150, at Station 53+46 L55 extending north to MH 115, at Station 161+22 L90
11. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 114, at station 160+03 L14 extending north-east to MH 115, at Station 161+22 L90.
12. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 115, at Station 161+22 L90 extending Southwest past the project limits.
13. Verizon maintains conduit run crossing SR 141 from MH 115, at Station 161+22 L90 to Pole #47468-40938, at Station 162+16 R52.
14. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 115, at Station 161+22 L90 extending north to MH 151, at Station 165+15 L52.
15. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 151, at Station 165+15 L52 extending west to Unknown Pole, at Station 165+76 L122.
16. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 151, at Station 165+15 L52 extending north to MH 117 on the Northbound side of US Route 13, at Station 158+12 L72.
17. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the southbound of SR 141 from MH 117, at Station 158+12 L72 extending north where it dead ends at Station 174+13 L50 (+/-).
18. Verizon maintains a conduit the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 117, at Station 158+12 L72 extending north to MH 119 on the Northbound side of SR 141, at Station 174+56 R22.
19. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of SR 141 from MH 117, at Station 158+12 L72 extending north to MH 118, at Station 174+07 R39.
20. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 119, at Station 174+56 R22 extending north to MH 122, at Station 178+ 02 R21

21. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 118, at Station 174+07 R39 extending north to MH 120, at Station 174+86 R86.
22. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 120, at Station 174+07 R39 extending north-east to VZ Pole #10, at Station 175+91 R139.
23. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 120, at Station 174+07 R39 extending north to MH 121, at Station 177+97 R40.
24. Verizon maintains a conduit on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 121, at Station 177+97 R40 extending west to MH 122, at Station 178+02 R21.
25. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 121, at Station 177+97 R40 extending east to VZ Pole #1, at Station 178+02 R161.
26. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 122, at Station 178+02 R21 extending north to MH 123, at Station 180+61 R22.
27. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 121, at Station 177+97 R40 extending north to MH 123, at Station 180+61 R22.
28. Verizon maintains a conduit run on SR 141 from MH 123, at Station 180+61 R22 extending west and Dead-ending, at Station 180+61 L42 (+/-).
29. Verizon maintains a conduit run on SR 141 from MH 123, at Station 180+61 R22 extending east to Pole #47387-41105, at Station 180+62 R116.
30. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 123, at Station 180+61 R22 extending north to MH 124(Location is approximate according to records, could not be located in field), at Station 183+32 R21.
31. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 124(Location is approximate according to records, could not be located in field), at Station 183+32 R21 extending north to MH 125, at Station 86+51 R18.
32. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 125, at Station 86+51 R18 extending north to MH 126, at Station 93+72 R18.
33. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 126, at Station 93+72 R18 extending north beyond the project limits.
34. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 126, at Station 93+72 R18 extending west to MH 127, at Station 93+72 R5.
35. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Northbound side of SR 141 from MH 126, at Station 93+72 R18 extending north-east to VZ Cabinet, at station 94+04 R51.
36. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of US Route 13 that extends from the project limit in the south to the project limit in the north.

37. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of US Route 13 from MH 1624 ½, at Station 175+92 L76 extending north to West Monroe Ave where it turns east and continues past the project limits.

38. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of US Route 13 from MH 1624, at Station 175+69 L76 extending east along West Jackson Blvd and continues beyond the project limits.

39. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of US Route 13 from MH 1626, at Station 163+65 L76 extending east to VZ Cabinet, at Station 163+44 L108.

40. Verizon maintains two (2) buried cables from MH 1627, at Station 158+05 L77 extending north-east past the project limits.

41. Verizon maintains a conduit run on the Southbound side of US Route 13 from MH 1628, at Station 151+99 L76 extending west where it dead-ends, at Station 151+72 L114 (+/-).

**Verizon of Delaware proposed changes to the aerial facilities include but are not limited to:**

1. None anticipated.

**Verizon of Delaware proposed changes to the underground facilities include but are not limited to:**

1. The following Manhole covers will require adjustment; MH116, at Station 167+89 L25, MH119, at Station 174+56 R22, MH 121, at Station 177+97 R40, and MH 122, at Station 178+02 R21.

The State's contractor shall make any necessary adjustments to the existing manholes through an approved agreement between the owner (Verizon) and the State of Delaware. If new rings/lids are required, they will be provided by Verizon. The State's contractor should contact the Verizon representative to determine the need for replacement rings/lids prior to working within this area of the project.

**Comcast Cablevision, Inc.**

Comcast maintains facilities within the project limits with no apparent conflicts.

Comcast Cablevision, Inc. does not anticipate any conflicts with its existing facilities. Should any conflicts be encountered during construction requiring adjustment and/or relocation to the aforementioned utility's existing facilities, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective company's forces, as directed by the Engineer.

**Artesian Water Company, Inc.**

Artesian Water Company, Inc. maintains facilities within the project limits with no apparent conflicts.

Artesian Water Company, Inc. does not anticipate any conflicts with its existing facilities. Should any conflicts be encountered during construction requiring adjustment and/or relocation to the aforementioned utility's existing facilities, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective company's forces, as directed by the Engineer.

### **New Castle County - Sewer**

New Castle County Department of Special Services owns and maintains underground sewer facilities within the limits of the project. All adjustments/relocations shall be performed by the State's contractor as depicted on the construction plans, noted within project notes, and/or noted within the contract specifications.

Any additional relocations/adjustments to any existing sewer lines shall be performed by the State's contractor and coordinated with the owners during the construction of the project. The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.

### **AT&T**

AT&T maintains facilities within the limits of the project with no apparent conflicts.

AT&T does not anticipate any conflicts with its existing facilities. Should any conflicts be encountered during construction requiring adjustment and/or relocation to the aforementioned utility's existing facilities, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective company's forces, as directed by the Engineer.

### **Delaware Pipeline**

#### ***GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CROSSING AND WORKING NEAR OUR PIPELINES***

Delaware Pipeline Company appreciates the opportunity to work with you, and/or your company, in the planning stages of your construction / development activity. Delaware Pipeline Company's primary concern when construction activity is near our pipeline is **Public Safety** and **Risk to the Environment** . Our focus is to:

- 1) **PROTECT** the safety of you, your employees and the surrounding community
- 2) **PREVENT** damage to the environment
- 3) **MINIMIZE** any conflicts that may arise

Accordingly, the purpose of the information provided below is to outline a consistent set of requirements to:

- Reduce the risk of damage to our pipeline and related facilities
- Ensure access to our Right of Way and pipeline facilities, including an adequate work area is available for future inspections, maintenance and/or repair work on our pipeline
- Enable effective corrosion protection of our pipeline

**When and where special circumstances dictate, deviation from this list of general requirements must be approved by a Delaware Pipeline Company representative prior to commencement of any excavation or other construction activity that may impact our pipeline. Any such deviations must be explained and documented in the space provided within the "Acknowledgement" section at the end of this form.**

**SPECIAL DAMAGE PREVENTION MEASURES MAY ALSO BE REQUIRED AND WILL BE DETERMINED BY DELAWARE PIPELINE COMPANY, BASED ON THE SPECIFIC CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE EXCAVATION / ACTIVITY.**

**DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

Construction activities shall conform to all applicable Federal, State, County and/or local regulations, in addition to the following:

1. **PIPELINE / UTILITY LINE** (for electrical and fiber optic see below) crossings shall be installed **under the pipeline** with a minimum vertical separation of **24-inches** between structures. Work and cleanup will be conducted in a manner acceptable to Delaware Pipeline Company's on-site representative. Minimum horizontal separation for parallel lines (centerline to centerline) is 15-feet. Underground facility crossings shall be made of, or encased in, steel pipe with welded joints completely across Delaware Pipeline Company's rights-of-way. Metallic utility pipelines shall be coated for a distance of 50-feet on either side of the Delaware Pipeline Company pipeline.
2. **LOW VOLTAGE (12 – 24 VOLT) UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CABLE** crossings shall be installed with a minimum vertical separation of **24-inches** between structures. Work and cleanup will be conducted in a manner acceptable to Delaware Pipeline Company's on-site representative. The electrical cable must be **enclosed in 40-mil PVCcoated rigid galvanized steel conduit** (or Schedule 80 PVC conduit) and **covered with red reinforced concrete** (a minimum width of 6-inches on each side and above the conduit) completely across Delaware Pipeline Company's rights-of-way.
3. **HIGH-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL CABLE ( 110 VOLTS A/C AND ABOVE)** should cross Delaware Pipeline Company's pipeline with a minimum separation as follows: (1) **24-inches** for 0 to 600 volts; (2) **30-inches** for 601 to 22,000 volts; (3) **36-inches** for 22,001 to 40,000 volts; and (4) **42-inches** for 40,001 volts and above.
4. **UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC CABLE** crossings shall be installed **under the pipeline** with a minimum vertical separation of **24-inches** between structures. Work and cleanup will be conducted in a manner acceptable to Delaware Pipeline Company's on-site representative. The fiber optic cable must be **enclosed in 40-mil PVC coated rigid galvanized steel conduit** (or Schedule 80 PVC conduit) and **covered with red reinforced concrete** (a minimum width of 6-inches on each side and above the conduit) completely across Delaware Pipeline Company's rights-of-way.
5. **PAVEMENT / CONCRETE - ROAD, ENTRANCE DRIVEWAY OR STREET** (perpendicular) crossings shall be constructed with a minimum ground cover (as measured from the surface of the road, driveway, or street to the top of the pipeline) as follows:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Minimum Cover</u>
a. Under road, driveway or street surfaces proper	<b>48-inches</b>
b. Under all other surfaces within the right-of- way	<b>36-inches</b>

6. **TEMPORARY (HAUL) ROAD** crossings shall be constructed with a minimum ground cover (as measured from the surface of the road to the top of the pipeline) of **5-feet**. A temporary earthen berm may be constructed to meet this requirement. Where it is

necessary for **heavy equipment** to cross the pipeline, additional measures may be necessary to effectively distribute the weight of such equipment, such as installing additional cover, timber matting and/or a temporary bridge for passage over the pipeline.

7. **ROAD DITCH, DRAINAGE CANAL/DITCH, ETC.** crossings shall be constructed with a minimum ground cover (as measured from the lowest point in the ditch/canal – existing or planned – (where it crosses) to the top of the pipeline), as follows:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Minimum Cover</u>
a. Under surface of road ditches	
1. Concrete lined	<b>12-inches</b>
2. Rock (rip-rap) lined	<b>24-inches</b>
3. Un-lined	<b>36-inches</b>
b. Under surface of drainage canals or ditches	<b>60-inches</b>

8. **FENCE** crossings shall be constructed with a **14-foot gate** (minimum – or removable fence section) across Delaware Pipeline Company's rights-of-way.
9. **GROUND COVER** shall not be removed from Delaware Pipeline Company's Right of Way and any addition of cover shall not exceed a total depth of **6-feet** over the top of the pipeline.
10. **PERMANENT ABOVEGROUND STRUCTURES** (e.g. buildings, signs, monuments, block walls, foundations, manholes, trees, shrubbery over 4-feet tall, etc.,) or any other structure that may limit, diminish or deny access to our pipeline **shall not** be constructed within Delaware Pipeline Company's rights-of-way or easement area. So that the pipeline can be safely operated and maintained, Delaware Pipeline Company may also require additional set-back distance from any above ground structure to the pipeline, depending on the type of structure, other encumbrances, access restrictions to our Right of Way, or other safety related issue.
11. **LAKES OR OTHER BODIES OF WATER** shall not be constructed over the pipeline.
12. **DIRECTIONAL DRILLING OR BORING** shall require **additional damage prevention measures**, whether installing a crossing or otherwise conducting such operations **within 20-feet** of the pipeline. **Drilling or Boring toward our pipeline will not be permitted.** It is Delaware Pipeline Company's option whether pot-holes or sheet-piling be installed, to an elevation lower than the pipeline, before drilling/boring to help ensure its protection. Delaware Pipeline Company requires continuous tracking of the drilling head, as well as, using a physical technique (such as probing) to ascertain the exact location of the head prior to it traversing the pipelines elevation. Delaware Pipeline Company may also require that the pipeline be exposed when near drill/bore entry or exit points.
13. **BLASTING** (seismic or other) **within 1000-feet** of the pipeline shall require the submission of a **blasting plan** to Delaware Pipeline Company for approval. This plan will include hole depth, diameter, spacing, burden, delay times and sequence, explosive type, maximum charge weight per delay, and blast zone location relative to the pipeline. Under **NO** circumstances will blasting or seismic shot holes be allowed within 100-feet of the pipeline.

See Delaware Pipeline Company's supplement "**Requirements for Blasting Near Our Pipelines**" for a detailed explanation of these requirements.

14. **UNDERGROUND MINING** shall not be conducted on or adjacent to the pipeline rights-of-way / easement if such activity may cause subsidence and/or damage to the pipeline. A mining plan must be submitted to Delaware Pipeline Company for approval.
15. **FARMING** shall be conducted in accordance with rights-of-way and easement agreements. Similar to other types of excavation, **deep plowing** or "**ripping**" operations also require additional communication and damage prevention measures be undertaken as outlined below.

Written permission in the form of an executed "Encroachment Agreement" is specifically required for the following types of encroachments and activities:

- Certain Delaware Pipeline Company approved deviations to the above conditions
- A fiber optic cable crossing over the top of the pipeline
- Fences to be built across the pipeline rights-of-way
- Pavement or asphalt parking areas over the pipeline
- Blasting operations within 1000-feet of the pipeline
- Underground mining on or adjacent to the pipeline rights-of-way

### **COMMUNICATIONS**

Project scope with construction drawings shall be submitted to Delaware Pipeline Company for our comment/approval well in advance and before any construction over or around our pipeline is to commence. This includes the location and elevation of Delaware Pipeline Company's pipeline(s) within the construction area (coordinated by Delaware Pipeline Company), design and location of temporary construction (haul) roads or work pads where equipment is to operate or cross over the pipeline, and detail of any utility crossing of the pipeline. Construction drawings should have Delaware Pipeline Company's 24-hour toll-free emergency number,

1-855-887-9768, and the Delaware City, DE Maintenance Department's contact number, 1-302-836-6500, printed on them along with a requirement to notify Delaware Pipeline Company at least 48-hours prior to commencement of (any) work near the pipeline, and the required notice to the appropriate One-Call Center.

**Excavators are required by law to contact the appropriate One-Call Center for the state. In Delaware call 1-800-282-8555; In Pennsylvania call 1-800-242-1776, at least 2 business days prior to commencing excavation or other such construction activity which may impact an underground utility.**

At least 2 business days prior to commencing each occurrence of excavating, construction, or other activity (including the movement of heavy equipment) over or within 25-feet of the pipeline, notify Delaware City, DE Maintenance Representative at 1-302-836-6500. In an **EMERGENCY**, telephone Delaware Pipeline Company's 24-hour toll-free prior to commencement of (any) work near the pipeline, and the required notice to the appropriate One-Call Center.

emergency number, 1-855-887-9768, and the information will be relayed to the appropriate person as soon as possible.

**AT NO COST TO THE CONTRACTOR, A DELAWARE PIPELINE COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE WILL ERECT APPROPRIATE TEMPORARY MARKING OF THE PIPELINE LOCATION AND SHALL BE PRESENT DURING ALL ACTIVE WORK PERIODS TO OBSERVE EXCAVATION OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OVER OR NEAR THE PIPELINE.**

*No excavation or other construction activity shall be performed within Delaware Pipeline Company's Right of Way in the absence of Delaware Pipeline Company's representative, unless otherwise specifically approved.*

*Any work performed over or around the pipeline without the presence of Delaware Pipeline Company's representative will necessitate that the pipeline be exposed for inspection and repaired at the Contractor's cost.*

Any **change in plans** that may impact the safe operation of the pipeline shall be communicated to Delaware Pipeline Company's Maintenance Representative (listed above) at least 48-hours in advance. Any such changes require Delaware Pipeline Company's approval.

### **Level 3**

Level 3 maintains facilities within the project limits with no apparent conflicts.

Level 3 does not anticipate any conflicts with its existing facilities. Should any conflicts be encountered during construction requiring adjustment and/or relocation to the aforementioned utility's existing facilities, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective company's forces, as directed by the Engineer.

## General Notes

- 1. The Contractor's attention is directed to Section 105.09 Utilities, Delaware Standard Specifications, August 2001. The Contractor shall contact Miss Utility (1-800-282-8555) two working days prior to any excavation. The Contractor is responsible for the support and protection of all utilities when excavating. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring proper clearances, including safety clearances, from overhead utilities for construction equipment. The Contractor is advised to check the site for access purposes for his equipment and, if necessary, make arrangements directly with the utility companies for field adjustments for adequate clearances.**
- 2. The information shown in the Contract Documents, including the Utility Statement and the Utility Schedule contained herein, concerning the location, type and size of existing and proposed utilities, their locations, and construction timing has been compiled by the preparer based on information furnished by each of the involved Utility Companies. It shall be the responsibility of the State's Contractor to verify all information and coordinate with the Utility Companies prior to and during construction, as specified in Section 105.09 of the Standard Specifications.**
- 3. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in his bid all permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present and relocated positions as shown on the plans or described in the Utility Statement or are readily discernible and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage due to any interference from the utility facilities and appurtenances or the operation of moving them, except that the Contractor may be granted an equitable extension of time.**
- 4. Coordination and cooperation among the Utility Companies and the State's Contractor are of prime importance. Therefore, the Contractor is directed to contact the following Utility Company representatives with any questions regarding this work prior to submitting bids and work schedules. Proposed work schedules should reflect the Utility Companies' proposed relocations. The Utility Companies do not work on weekends or legal holidays.**

<b>Angel Collazo</b>	<b>Delmarva Power – Electric Distribution</b>	<b>(302) 454-4370</b>
<b>Ted Waugh</b>	<b>Delmarva Power - Gas</b>	<b>(302) 429-3706</b>
<b>George Zang</b>	<b>Verizon Delaware, Inc.</b>	<b>(302) 422-1238</b>
<b>Keith Allridge</b>	<b>Comcast Cablevision, Inc.</b>	<b>(717) 776-1073</b>
<b>Carmen Hunter</b>	<b>Artesian Water</b>	<b>(302) 453-7153</b>
<b>David Clark</b>	<b>New Castle County – Sewer</b>	<b>(302) 395-5705</b>
<b>Louis Marello</b>	<b>AT&amp;T</b>	<b>(914) 671-5330</b>
<b>Darrell Eller</b>	<b>Delaware Pipeline Co.</b>	<b>(302) 834-6078</b>
<b>Ron Maynard</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>(267) 559-7780</b>

- 5. As outlined in Chapter 3 of the DelDOT Utilities Manual, individual utility companies are responsible for obtaining all required permits from municipal, State and federal government agencies and railroads. This includes but is not limited to water quality permits/DNREC Water Quality Certification, DNREC Subaqueous Lands/Wetlands permits, DNREC Coastal Zone Consistency Certification, County Floodplain permits**

(New Castle County only), U.S. Coast Guard permits, US Army Corps 404 permits, sediment and erosion permits, and railroad crossing permits.

6. Individual utility companies are required to restore any areas disturbed in conjunction with their relocation work. If an area is disturbed by a utility company and is not properly restored, the Department may have the highway contractor perform the necessary restoration. Any additional costs incurred as a result will be forwarded to the utility company.

**PREPARED AND RECOMMENDED BY:**

*Kerissa L. Robinson*  
Century Engineering, Inc.

*11-15-2016*  
DATE

**APPROVED AS TO FORM BY:**

*Donald P. Karkalik*  
Utilities Section, DelDOT

*November 15, 2016*  
DATE

STATE OF DELAWARE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
PO BOX 778  
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

CERTIFICATE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY STATUS

STATE PROJECT NO. T201407105

F.A.P. NO. EBRN-N006(14)

BR 1-680 ON SR 141, BASIN ROAD OVER US 13

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

Certificate of Right-of-Way Status - Stipulated

Status - Level 2

As required by 23 CFR, Part 635, and other pertinent Federal and State regulations or laws, the following certifications are hereby made in reference to this highway project:

All necessary rights-of-way, including control of access rights when pertinent, have not been fully acquired, however, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project in accordance with the project right-of-way plans has been acquired except for:

- Parcel 1-L New Castle County - TCE

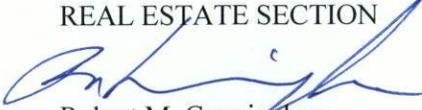
All necessary real property interests have been or shall be acquired in accordance with current FHWA/State directives covering the acquisition of real property.

A clear Right of Way certificate is anticipated by February 28, 2017.

**Any residential displaced individuals or families have been relocated to decent, safe and sanitary housing, or adequate replacement housing has been made available in accordance with the provisions of the current Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) directive(s) covering the administration of the Highway Relocation Assistance Program; and,**

Any occupants have vacated all lands and improvements; and,  
The State has physical possession and the right to remove, salvage, or demolish any improvements acquired as part of this project, and enter on all land; and,

REAL ESTATE SECTION



Robert M. Cunningham  
Chief of Right of Way

January 3, 2017



STATE OF DELAWARE  
**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
800 BAY ROAD  
P.O. BOX 778  
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

JENNIFER COHAN  
SECRETARY

August 12, 2016

ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

State Contract No. T201407105  
Federal Aid No.: EBRN-N006(14)

Contract Title: BR 1-680 on SR 141 Basin Road over US 13

In accordance with the procedural provisions for implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, the referenced project has been processed through the Department's Environmental Review Procedures and has been classified as a Level C/ Class II Action.

Due to the nature of the proposed construction activities, permits are not required for this project. However, the following construction requirements and special provisions have been developed to minimize and mitigate impact to the surrounding environs. These requirements by DelDOT not specified within the contract, but listed below, are the responsibility of the contractor and are subject to risk of shut down at the contractor's expense if not followed.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. All construction debris, excavated material, brush, rocks, and refuse incidental to such work shall be placed either on shore above the influence of flood waters or on some suitable dumping ground.
2. That effort shall be made to keep construction debris from entering adjacent waterways or wetlands. Any debris that enters those areas shall be removed immediately.
3. The disposal of trees, brush, and other debris in any stream corridor, wetland, surface water, or drainage area is prohibited.

4. DelDOT Environmental Studies Section (302) 760-2264 must be notified if there are any changes to the project methods, footprint, materials, or designs, to allow the Department to coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies (COE, DNREC, and SHPO), for approval.



STATE OF DELAWARE  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 800 BAY ROAD  
 P.O. BOX 778  
 DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

JENNIFER COHAN  
 SECRETARY

**RAILROAD STATEMENT**

**For**

**State Contract No.:** T201407105

**Federal Aid No.:**

**Project Title:** BR 1-680 on SR 141 Basin Road over US 13

**The following railroad companies maintain facilities within the contract limits:**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amtrak              | <input type="checkbox"/> Maryland & Delaware  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CSX                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Norfolk Southern     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Delaware Coast Line | <input type="checkbox"/> Wilmington & Western |
| <input type="checkbox"/> East Penn           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None      |

DOT Inventory No.: \_\_\_\_\_ No. Trains/Day: \_\_\_\_\_ Passenger Trains (Y / N): \_\_\_\_\_

**In accordance with 23 CFR 635, herein is the railroad statement of coordination (check one):**

- No Railroad involvement.
  
- Railroad Agreement unnecessary but railroad flagging required. The contractor shall follow requirements stated in the DeIDOT Maintenance of Railroad Traffic Item in the Special Provisions. Contractor shall coordinate railroad flagging with DeIDOT's Railroad Program Manager at (302) 760-2183.
  
- Railroad Agreement required. The necessary railroad agreement, attached, is complete and fully executed. Railroad related work to be undertaken and completed as required for proper coordination with physical construction schedules. The Contractor shall follow requirements stated in the DeIDOT Maintenance of Railroad Traffic Item in the Special Provisions. Contractor shall coordinate railroad flagging with DeIDOT's Railroad Program Manager at (302) 760-2183.

**Approved As To Form:**

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Robert A. Perrine  
 DeIDOT Railroad Program Manager

10August,2016  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE

**BID PROPOSAL FORMS**  
**CONTRACT T201407105.01**  
**FEDERAL AID PROJECT EBRN-N006(14)**

UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, SUBMIT ALL FOLLOWING PAGES TO:

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
BIDDERS ROOM (B1.11.01)  
800 BAY ROAD  
DOVER, DELAWARE 19901

Identify the following on the outside of the sealed envelope:

- Contract Number T201407105.01
- Name of Contractor

CONTRACT ID: T201407105.01

PROJECT(S): T201407105

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS

SECTION 0001 REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE

0010	201000 CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LUMP		LUMP		
0020	202000 EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT	228.000	CY			
0030	209006 BORROW, TYPE F	70.000	CY			
0040	211000 REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS	LUMP		LUMP		
0050	211509 REMOVAL OF SIGN STRUCTURES	LUMP		LUMP		
0060	211550 DEMOLITION OF EXISTING BRIDGE	LUMP		LUMP		
0070	302007 GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B	176.000	CY			
0080	302008 GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, PATCHING	213.000	CY			
0090	302012 DELAWARE NO. 57 STONE	14.000	TON			

CONTRACT ID: T201407105.01

PROJECT(S): T201407105

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0100	401822 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING	266.000 TON				
0110	401824 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, WEDGE	234.000 TON				
0120	401825 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, WEDGE	756.000 TON				
0130	401827 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (NON-CARBONATE STONE)	10.000 TON				
0140	401833 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)	1758.000 TON				
0150	601502 TEMPORARY PROTECTIVE SHIELD	LUMP	LUMP			
0160	602520 EPOXY PROTECTIVE COATING FOR CONCRETE	304.000 SY				
0170	602568 PRECAST DECK PANELS	1127.000 CY				
0180	602572 REPAIRING EXISTING P.C.C. STRUCTURES	1525.000 LB				

CONTRACT ID: T201407105.01

PROJECT(S): T201407105

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0190	602579 DRILLING HOLES AND INSTALLING DOWELS	304.000 EACH				
0200	602586 REHABILITATION OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE	26.000 CF				
0210	602603 HIGH EARLY STRENGTH CONCRETE	26.000 CY				
0220	602611 REPAIR OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES BY EPOXY INJECTION	365.000 LF				
0230	602646 SILICONE ACRYLIC CONCRETE SEALER	27472.000 SF				
0240	602780 PRECAST MOMENT SLABS	46.000 CY				
0250	604000 BAR REINFORCEMENT, EPOXY COATED	9800.000 LB				
0260	605002 STEEL STRUCTURES	LUMP	LUMP			
0270	605005 PAINTING, MOISTURE-CURED URETHANE SYSTEM	LUMP	LUMP			
0280	605500 CANTILEVER SIGN SUPPORTS AND FOUNDATION	LUMP	LUMP			

CONTRACT ID: T201407105.01

PROJECT(S): T201407105

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0290	605511 PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM, 3"	140.000 LF				
0300	605533 CLEANING EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES, HAZARDOUS BASE, (L.S.)	LUMP	LUMP			
0310	605581 ELASTOMERIC BRIDGE BEARING PAD	24.000 EACH				
0320	605607 JACKING BRIDGE	LUMP	LUMP			
0330	605639 TFE-STAINLESS STEEL STRUCTURAL BEARINGS	56.000 EACH				
0340	605763 BRIDGE SCUPPER DOWNSPOUTS	140.000 LF				
0350	608000 COARSE AGGREGATE FOR FOUNDATION STABILIZATION AND SUBFOUNDATION BACKFILL	36.000 TON				
0360	618516 ULTRA HIGH PERFORMANCE CONCRETE	7150.000 CF				
0370	701010 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 1-8	148.000 LF				
0380	701011 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 2	220.000 LF				

CONTRACT ID: T201407105.01

PROJECT(S): T201407105

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0390	701012 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 1-4	2495.000 LF				
0400	701013 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 1-2	50.000 LF				
0410	701021 INTEGRAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, TYPE 2	12.000 LF				
0420	701026 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE MONOLITHIC MEDIAN	329.000 LF				
0430	705001 P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 4"	2933.000 SF				
0440	705002 P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 6"	1454.000 SF				
0450	705005 P. C. C. SIDEWALK, 8"	801.000 SF				
0460	705007 SIDEWALK SURFACE DETECTABLE WARNING SYSTEM	126.000 SF				
0470	708051 DRAINAGE INLET, 34" X 24"	1.000 EACH				
0480	710001 ADJUSTING AND REPAIRING EXISTING DRAINAGE INLET	5.000 EACH				

CONTRACT ID: T201407105.01

PROJECT(S): T201407105

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0490	710002 ADJUSTING AND REPAIRING EXISTING MANHOLE	5.000 EACH				
0500	710506 ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE	5.000 EACH				
0510	712005 RIPRAP, R-4	57.000 SY				
0520	713003 GEOTEXTILES, RIPRAP	69.000 SY				
0530	716000 CONVERTING EXISTING DRAINAGE INLET TO JUNCTION BOX	1.000 EACH				
0540	718510 TRENCH DRAIN, 6" WIDE	123.000 LF				
0550	720050 GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL, TYPE 1-31	363.000 LF				
0560	720517 IMPACT ATTENUATOR, TYPE I	2.000 EACH				
0570	720585 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1-31	1.000 EACH				
0580	725001 GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION (EXIT TYPE 31)	2.000 EACH				

CONTRACT ID: T201407105.01

PROJECT(S): T201407105

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0590	725002 GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, APPROACH TYPE 1-31	2.000 EACH				
0600	726001 END ANCHORAGE 31	3.000 EACH				
0610	727007 CHAIN-LINK FENCE, 8' HIGH	807.000 LF				
0620	727012 VEHICULAR GATES	2.000 EACH				
0630	727507 BRIDGE SAFETY FENCE	630.000 LF				
0640	743000 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	LUMP	LUMP			
0650	743003 ARROWPANELS, TYPE C	195.000 EADY				
0660	743004 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	369.000 EADY				
0670	743005 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE LIGHT ASSEMBLY	174.000 EADY				
0680	743006 PLASTIC DRUMS	8568.000 EADY				

CONTRACT ID: T201407105.01

PROJECT(S): T201407105

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0690	743007 TRAFFIC OFFICERS	360.000	75.00000		27000.00	
		HOURL				
0700	743010 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR, TYPE II	90.000				
		EACH				
0710	743023 TEMPORARY BARRICADES, TYPE III	6387.000				
		LFYD				
0720	743024 TEMPORARY WARNING SIGNS AND PLAQUES	8032.000				
		EACH				
0730	743056 FLAGGER, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, FEDERAL	570.000				
		HOURL				
0740	743065 FLAGGER, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, FEDERAL, OVERTIME	114.000				
		HOURL				
0750	744544 ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL	4.000				
		EACH				
0760	746509 RELOCATING LIGHT POLE	2.000				
		EACH				
0770	748015 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND ALKYD-THERMOPLAST IC	661.000				
		SF				
0780	748019 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, PAINT, 4"	3902.000				
		LF				

CONTRACT ID: T201407105.01

PROJECT(S): T201407105

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0790	748026 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, PAINT SYMBOL/LEGEND	63.000 SF				
0800	748027 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, ALKYD-THERMOPLASTIC, 12"	140.000 LF				
0810	748034 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, PAINT, 10"	280.000 LF				
0820	748530 REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING	2767.000 SF				
0830	748548 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"	11641.000 LF				
0840	748549 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 10"	1849.000 LF				
0850	748643 RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER, WHITE/RED ON ASPHALT	36.000 EACH				
0860	749500 SIGN PANEL	1602.000 SF				
0870	749687 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN(S) ON SINGLE SIGN POST	142.000 EACH				

CONTRACT ID: T201407105.01

PROJECT(S): T201407105

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0880	749690 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNS ON MULTIPLE SIGN POSTS	334.000 SF				
0890	758000 REMOVAL OF EXISTING PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CURB, SIDEWALK, ETC.	460.000 SY				
0900	759004 FIELD OFFICE, TYPE I	3.000 EAMO				
0910	760006 PAVEMENT - MILLING, HOT-MIX, 2" DEPTH	15683.000 SY				
0920	762001 SAW CUTTING, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE	4094.000 LF				
0930	762002 SAW CUTTING, CONCRETE, FULL DEPTH	34.000 LF				
0940	763000 INITIAL EXPENSE	LUMP		LUMP		
0950	763501 CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING	LUMP		LUMP		
0960	905001 SILT FENCE	1046.000 LF				
0970	905002 REINFORCED SILT FENCE	657.000 LF				

CONTRACT ID: T201407105.01

PROJECT(S): T201407105

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0980	905005 INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL, CURB INLET	11.000 EACH				
0990	908004 TOPSOIL, 6" DEPTH	2920.000 SY				
1000	908014 PERMANENT GRASS SEEDING, DRY GROUND	2920.000 SY				
1010	908017 TEMPORARY GRASS SEEDING	2920.000 SY				
	SECTION 0001 TOTAL					
	TOTAL BID					

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

# BREAKOUT SHEET INSTRUCTIONS

**BREAKOUT SHEET(S) MUST BE SUBMITTED EITHER WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS; OR WITHIN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING THE BID DUE DATE BY THE LOWEST APPARENT BIDDER.**

BREAKOUT SHEETS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO DELDOT'S CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AS SHOWN BELOW. BREAKOUT SHEETS CANNOT BE CHANGED AFTER AWARD. THE DEPARTMENT WILL REVIEW THE FIGURES SUBMITTED ON THE BREAKOUT SHEET(S) TO ENSURE THEY MATCH THE RESPECTIVE LUMP SUM BID AMOUNT(S). MATHEMATICALLY INCORRECT BREAKOUT SHEETS WILL BE RETURNED FOR IMMEDIATE CORRECTION.

BREAKOUT SHEETS MAY BE SUBMITTED;

VIA E-MAIL TO: [DOT-ASK@STATE.DE.US](mailto:DOT-ASK@STATE.DE.US)  
SUBJECT: **T201407105.01** Breakout Sheet

OR MAILED TO: DELDOT  
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION  
PO BOX 778, DOVER, DE 19903

'BREAKOUT SHEET' AND THE PROJECT NUMBER  
MUST APPEAR ON THE ENVELOPE.

BREAKOUT SHEET - 1		CONTRACT NO. T201407105			
Item 211000 - REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTION					
ITEM NO.	QTY.	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1	LS	GUARDRAIL (775 LF)	\$	\$
2	1	LS	CHAIN LINK FENCE (200LF)	\$	\$
<b>TOTAL ITEM 211000 - REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTION \$ _____</b> (LUMP SUM BID PRICE FOR ITEM 211000)					

BREAKOUT SHEET - 2		CONTRACT NO. T201407105			
Item 211509 - REMOVAL OF SIGN STRUCTURES					
ITEM NO.	QTY.	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1	LS	SC 1-127	\$	\$
2	1	LS	SC 1-158	\$	\$
3	1	LS	SC 1-169	\$	\$
4	1	LS	SC 1-170	\$	\$
<b>TOTAL ITEM 211509 - REMOVAL OF SIGN STRUCTURES \$ _____</b> (LUMP SUM BID PRICE FOR ITEM 211509)					

BREAKOUT SHEET - 3		CONTRACT NO. T201407105			
ITEM 605002 - STEEL STRUCTURES					
ITEM NO.	QTY.	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1	LS	SHEAR LUGS (750 EA)	\$	\$
2	1	LS	BEARING BOLSTERS (54,129 LB)	\$	\$
<b>TOTAL ITEM 605002 - STEEL STRUCTURES \$ _____</b> (LUMP SUM BID PRICE FOR ITEM 605002)					

BREAKOUT SHEET - 4		CONTRACT NO. T201407105			
Item 605500 - CANTILEVER SIGN SUPPORTS AND FOUNDATION					
ITEM NO.	QTY.	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1	LS	SC 1-127	\$	\$
2	1	LS	SC 1-158	\$	\$
3	1	LS	SC 1-169	\$	\$
4	1	LS	SC 1-170	\$	\$
<b>TOTAL ITEM 605500 - CANTILEVER SIGN SUPPORTS AND FOUNDATION \$ _____</b> (LUMP SUM BID PRICE FOR ITEM 605500)					

# "ATTENTION"

# TO BIDDERS

**BREAKOUT SHEET(S) MUST BE SUBMITTED EITHER WITH YOUR BID DOCUMENTS; OR WITHIN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING THE BID DUE DATE BY THE LOWEST APPARENT BIDDER.**

BREAKOUT SHEETS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO DELDOT'S CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AS SHOWN BELOW. BREAKOUT SHEETS CANNOT BE CHANGED AFTER AWARD. THE DEPARTMENT WILL REVIEW THE FIGURES SUBMITTED ON THE BREAKOUT SHEET(S) TO ENSURE THEY MATCH THE RESPECTIVE LUMP SUM BID AMOUNT(S). MATHEMATICALLY INCORRECT BREAKOUT SHEETS WILL BE RETURNED FOR IMMEDIATE CORRECTION.

BREAKOUT SHEETS MAY BE SUBMITTED;

VIA E-MAIL TO: [DOT-ASK@STATE.DE.US](mailto:DOT-ASK@STATE.DE.US)  
SUBJECT: **T201407105.01** Breakout Sheet

OR MAILED TO: DELDOT  
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION  
PO BOX 778, DOVER, DE 19903

'BREAKOUT SHEET' AND THE PROJECT NUMBER  
MUST APPEAR ON THE ENVELOPE.

**AFFIDAVIT  
OF  
EMPLOYEE DRUG TESTING PROGRAM**

4104 Regulations for the Drug Testing of Contractor and Subcontractor Employees Working on Large Public Works Projects requires that Contractors and Subcontractors implement a program of mandatory drug testing for Employees who work on Large Public Works Contracts funded all or in part with public funds.

We hereby certify that we have in place or will implement during the entire term of the contract a Mandatory Drug Testing Program for our employees on the jobsite that complies with this regulation:

**Contractor/Subcontractor Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contractor/Subcontractor Address:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Authorized Representative (typed or printed):** \_\_\_\_\_

**Authorized Representative (signature):** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to and Subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_.

My Commission expires \_\_\_\_\_ . NOTARY PUBLIC \_\_\_\_\_ .

**THIS PAGE MUST BE SIGNED, NOTARIZED, AND RETURNED WITH YOUR BID.**

**CERTIFICATION**

Contract No. T201407105.01  
Federal Aid Project No. EBRN-N006(14)

The undersigned bidder, \_\_\_\_\_  
whose address is \_\_\_\_\_  
and telephone number is \_\_\_\_\_ hereby certifies the following:

I/We have carefully examined the location of the proposed work, the proposed plans and specifications, and will be bound, upon award of this contract by the Department of Transportation, to execute in accordance with such award, a contract with necessary surety bond, of which contract this proposal and said plans and specifications shall be a part, to provide all necessary machinery, tools, labor and other means of construction, and to do all the work and to furnish all the materials necessary to perform and complete the said contract within the time and as required in accordance with the requirements of the Department of Transportation, and at the unit prices for the various items as listed on the preceding pages.

**Bidder's Certification Statement [US DOT Suspension and Debarment Regulation (49 CFR 29)]:**

**NOTICE:** All contractors who hold prime contracts (Federal Aid) with DelDOT are advised that the prime contractor and subcontractors are required to submit to DelDOT a signed and notary attested copy of the Bidder Certification Statement for each and every subcontract that will be utilized by the prime contractor. This Certification **must** be filed with DelDOT prior to written approval being granted for each and every subcontractor. Copies of the Certification Form are available from the appropriate District Construction Office.

Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, that I/We, or any person associated therewith in the capacity of (owner, partner, director, officer, principal, investigator, project director, manager, auditor, or any position involving the administration federal funds):

- a. am/are not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any federal agency;
- b. have not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal agency within the past 3 years;
- c. do not have a proposed debarment pending; and,
- d. have not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgement rendered against (it) by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

---



---



---

(Insert Exceptions)

**DBE Program Assurance:**

**NOTICE:** In accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 the undersigned, a legally authorized representative of the bidder listed below, must complete this assurance.

By its signature affixed hereto, assures the Department that it will attain DBE participation as indicated:

**Disadvantaged Business Enterprise \_\_\_\_\_ percent (blank to be filled in by bidder)**

The foregoing quantities are considered to be approximate only and are given as the basis for comparison of bids. The Department of Transportation may increase or decrease the amount of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient. Any such increase or decrease in the quantity for any item will not be regarded as a sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit prices, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided in the contract.

Accompanying this proposal is a surety bond or a security of the bidder assigned to the Department of Transportation, for at least ten (10) percentum of total amount of the proposal, which deposit is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in case this proposal is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract with necessary bond, when required, for the performance of said contract with the Department of Transportation, under the conditions of this proposal, within twenty (20) days after date of official notice of the award of the contract as provided in the requirement and specifications hereto attached; otherwise said deposit is to be returned to the undersigned.

I/We are licensed, or have initiated the license application as required by Section 2502, Chapter 25, Title 30, of the Delaware Code.

By submission of this proposal, each person signing on behalf of the bidder, certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of each signer's knowledge and belief:

1. The prices in this proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or Agreement with any other bidder or with any competitor for the purpose of restricting competition.
2. Unless required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this proposal have not been knowingly disclosed and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor prior to the opening of proposals.
3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership, or corporation to submit or not to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

I/We acknowledge receipt and incorporation of addenda to this proposal as follows:

No.	Date								
-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------

**BIDDERS MUST ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF ALL ADDENDA**

**MUST INSERT DATE OF FINAL QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON WEBSITE:** \_\_\_\_\_



Sealed and dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of our Lord two thousand \_\_\_\_ (20\_\_).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Bidder (Organization)

Corporate  
Seal

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

Notary  
Seal

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary

**BID BOND**

TO ACCOMPANY PROPOSAL  
(Not necessary if security is used)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That: \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_ in the County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State of \_\_\_\_\_ as

**Principal**, and \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the County of

\_\_\_\_\_ and State of \_\_\_\_\_ as **Surety**, legally authorized to do business in the State of

Delaware ("**State**"), are held and firmly unto the **State** in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), or \_\_\_\_\_ percent not to exceed \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) of amount of bid on Contract  
No. T201407105.01, to be paid to the **State** for the use and benefit of its Department of Transportation  
("**DelDOT**") for which payment well and truly to be made, we do bind ourselves, our and each of our heirs,  
executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally for and in the whole firmly by these presents.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH That if the above bounden **Principal** who  
has submitted to the **DelDOT** a certain proposal to enter into this contract for the furnishing of certain  
materiel and/or services within the **State**, shall be awarded this Contract, and if said **Principal** shall well and  
truly enter into and execute this Contract as may be required by the terms of this Contract and approved by  
the **DelDOT**, this Contract to be entered into within twenty days after the date of official notice of the award  
thereof in accordance with the terms of said proposal, then this obligation shall be void or else to be and  
remain in full force and virtue.

Sealed with \_\_\_\_\_ seal and dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of our Lord

two thousand and \_\_\_\_\_ ( 20\_\_\_\_ ).

SEALED, AND DELIVERED IN THE  
presence of

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Bidder (Organization)

Corporate  
Seal

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of **Surety**

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title